-

-

-

8

1

P

-

-

-

-

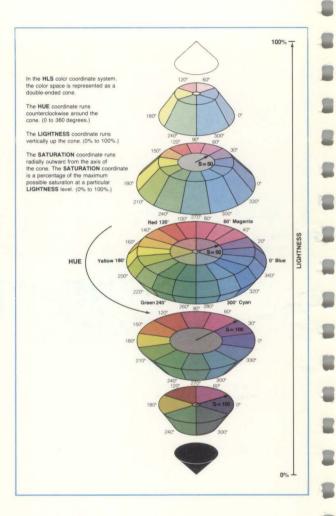
-

-

# 4106 4107 4109 and CX SERIES COMPUTER DISPLAY TERMINALS



### **TEKTRONIX COLOR STANDARD**



Copyright © 1983, 1985 by Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton, Oregon. Printed in the United States of America. All rights reserved. Contents of this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission of Tektronix, Inc.

TEKTRONIX is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. VT is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Manual Part No. 070-4892-02 Product Group 18 First Printing NOV 1983 Revised JUN 1985

### CONTENTS

\_

Introduction	1
What Is In This Reference Guide	2
For Operators	2
For Programmers	3
About 4106 and CX4106	3
Finding More Information	3
Command Cross-Reference Lists	
ANSI Commands by Function	4
VT52 Commands by Function	7
4100-Style Commands by Function	8
Commands by Opcode	22
Commands by Setup Name	28
Commands That Can Be Saved	32

ANSI and VT52 Comm

Syntax	34
ANSI Commands	
VT52 Commands	56

Keyboard Layouts and Macros 1	92
Supplementary Character Set 2	16
Rulings Character Set 2	17
ASCII Code Chart	18
Predefined Fill Patterns Inside back cov	ver

### INTRODUCTION

This reference guide covers commands available on the Tektronix 4106, 4107, 4109, CX4106, CX4107, and CX4109 Computer Display Terminals. This reference guide supports Firmware Versions 1 and up, and includes the latest enhancements in the current version (Version 8).

(continued)

#### WHAT IS IN THIS REFERENCE GUIDE

Information you'll find in this guide includes:

 Cross-Reference Lists — Separate lists of commands grouped by function for each command set (ANSI, VT52, and 4100), a list of commands by opcode, a list of commands by Setup name, and a list of all the commands that can be saved in the terminal's nonvolatile memory.

- Command Summaries Separate alphabetic listings of each command set, which give the host and Setup syntax for each command.
- Report Summaries A brief description of the terminal reports that can be invoked with 4100-style commands.
- *Keyboard Layouts* Illustrations that show key positions and macro numbers for each key on all keyboards available with the terminal.
- Code Charts Charts that show the Supplementary and Rulings character sets, and an ASCII code chart (on the last page).
- *Color Specifications* Illustrations of the HLS color cone (inside front cover) and the terminal's predefined fill patterns (inside back cover).

#### FOR OPERATORS

The Operators Manual packaged with your terminal provides tutorial information that introduces you to some of the commands available at the keyboard. This reference guide provides extensive cross-referencing of the terminal's commands and gives more details about how you enter them from the keyboard. In particular, there is more detailed information about the function of each command's parameters and about the valid values you can use for these parameters:

Although this guide shows the host and Setup syntax for all commands available on your terminal, you must use Setup syntax to enter commands from the keyboard. (The computer uses host syntax to send commands to your terminal.)

Generally, you'll be using this terminal to run specific programs on a host computer. If you have questions about the program you are using, consult the documentation that is supplied with it.

#### FOR PROGRAMMERS

This guide shows the host escape sequences and parameter values you can use to issue the terminal's commands from a host application. It does not include introductory or conceptual information about the commands, details about how commands interact, or details about the encoding schemes that you must use in sending parameter values from the host. This conceptual information and details of the commands' functions and interaction are provided in the Programmers Manual and the Programmers Supplement (see *Finding More Information*).

### ABOUT THE 4106 AND CX4106

Keep in mind that the 4106 and CX4106 Terminals have less memory than the other terminals. In spite of their limited memory, the 4106 and CX4106 support all the commands described in this guide.

#### **FINDING MORE INFORMATION**

For more information about the capabilities of these terminals (including detailed discussions of the commands described in this guide), see the following manuals:

- 4106/4107/4109/CX Programmers Reference Manual (part number 070-4893-01)
- 4106/4107/4109/CX Programmers Supplement (part number 070-5273-00)

You can order these manuals through your local Tektronix Field Office.

### **ANSI COMMANDS BY FUNCTION**

**Command Name** 

Opcode<sup>a</sup> Setup Name<sup>b</sup>

### MOVING THE CURSOR

movine our our	
<sup>B</sup> s (Back Space)	BS
CR (Carriage Return)	CR
CUB (Cursor	
Backward)	<sup>E</sup> c[D
CUD (Cursor Down)	<sup>E</sup> c[B
CUF (Cursor Forward)	$E_{C[\ldots C]}$
CUP (Cursor	
Position)	$E_{C[\ldots H]}$
CUU (Cursor Up)	<sup>E</sup> c[ A
HVP (Horizontal and	
Vertical Position)	<sup>E</sup> c[ f
L <sub>F</sub> (Line Feed)	LF
IND (Index)	EcD
NEL (Next Line)	ECE
RI (Reverse Index)	EcM

### **DELETING CHARACTERS AND LINES**

DCH (Delete	
Character)	$E_{C[\ldots P]}$
DL (Delete Line)	$E_{C[\ldots M]}$

### ERASING CHARACTERS AND LINES

$E_{C[\ldots X]}$
<sup>E</sup> c[J
<sup>E</sup> C[K

### INSERTING CHARACTERS AND LINES

ICH (Insert Character) <sup>E</sup>c[...@ IL (Insert Line) <sup>E</sup>c[...L

### WORKING WITH TABULAR MATERIAL

CBT (Cursor	
Backward Tab)	$E_{C[\ldots Z]}$
CHT (Cursor	
Horizontal Tab)	<sup>E</sup> c[ I
HT (Horizontal Tab)	HT
HTS (Horizontal	
Tab Set)	<sup>E</sup> cH
TBC (Tab Clear)	<sup>E</sup> c[g
VT (Vertical Tab)	V <sub>T</sub>

## RESTORING OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Initial State)	E <sub>CC</sub>
TEKRC	
(Restore Cursor)	Ec8
TEKSC (Save Cursor)	Ec7

### CANCELING ANSI COMMANDS

C <sub>N</sub> (Cancel)	CN
SB (Substitute)	SB

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm a}$  Some ANSI commands require parameters; three dots ( . . . ) show where the parameters belong.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> For Setup syntax, we've given the parameter keyword where appropriate — otherwise, three dots (...) indicate that there is a choice of values.

**Command Name** 

Opcode<sup>a</sup> Setup Name<sup>b</sup>

### SCROLLING THE DIALOG AREA

SD (Scroll Down)	$E_{C}[\ldots T]$
SL (Scroll Left)	Ec[ Sp@
SR (Scroll Right)	$E_{C[\ldots S_{PA}]}$
SU (Scroll Up)	<sup>E</sup> c[S

#### **CONTROLLING THE DIALOG AREA DISPLAY**

Autowrap Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[?7]	AUTOWRAP NO
(SM command)	Ec[?7h	AUTOWRAP YES
Column Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[?3]	COLUMNMODE 80
(SM command)	Ec[?3h	COLUMNMODE 132
Insert/Replace Mode		
(RM command)	Ec4	INSERTREPLACE REPLACE
(SM command)	Ec4h	<b>INSERTREPLACE INSERT</b>
Linefeed/Newline		
Mode		
(RM command)	Ec201	LFCR NO
(SM command)	Ec20h	LFCR YES
Origin Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[?6]	<b>ORIGINMODE ABSOLUTE</b>
(SM command)	Ec[?6h	<b>ORIGINMODE RELATIVE</b>
Overstrike/Replace		
Mode		
(RM command)	<sup>E</sup> c[<1]	DAMODE REPLACE
(SM command)	Ec[<1h	DAMODE OVERSTRIKE
Screen Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[?5]	SCREENMODE NORMAL
(SM command)	Ec[?5h	SCREENMODE REVERSE
Send/Receive Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[12]	ECHO YES
(SM command)	Ec[12h	ECHO NO
SCS (Select		
Character Set)		
G0 character set	<sup>E</sup> C(	SELECTCHARSET G0
G1 character set	<sup>E</sup> C)	SELECTCHARSET G1
SGR (Select Graphics		
Rendition)	<sup>E</sup> C[m	TEXTRENDITION
<sup>S</sup> I (Shift In)	sI	
<sup>s</sup> o (Shift Out)	s <sub>o</sub>	
TEKDHL (Double		
Height Line)		
Top half	Ec#3	
Bottom half	Ec#4	
TEKDWL (Double		
Width Line)	EC#6	
TEKSWL (Single	F #=	
Width Line)	Ec#5	
TEKSTBM (Set Top an		
Bottom Margins)	<sup>E</sup> C[r	EDITMARGINS
<b>MAKING COPIES</b>		
F <sub>F</sub> (Form Feed)	FF	
MC (Media Copy)	<sup>E</sup> c[ i	AUTOPRINT

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm a}$  Some ANSI commands require parameters; three dots (  $\ldots$  ) show where the parameters belong.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> For Setup syntax, we've given the parameter keyword where appropriate — otherwise, three dots ( . . . ) indicate that there is a choice of values.

### ANSI COMMANDS BY FUNCTION (cont)

Command Name	Opcode <sup>a</sup>	Setup Name <sup>b</sup>
CONTROLLING TH	E KEYBO	ARD
Autorepeat Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[?8]	AUTOREPEAT NO
(SM command)	Ec[?8h	AUTOREPEAT YES
Cursor Keys Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[?1]	CURSORKEYMODE NO
(SM command)	Ec[?1h	CURSORKEYMODE YES
DMI (Disable		
Manual Input)	EC1	
EMI (Enable		
Manual Input)	Ecb	
Keyboard		
Action Mode		
(RM command)	Ec[2]	
(SM command)	Ec[2h	
TEKKPAM (Keypad		
Application Mode)	$E_{C} =$	<b>KEYPADMODE APPLICATION</b>
TEKKPNM (Keypad		
Numeric Mode)	E <sub>C&gt;</sub>	<b>KEYPADMODE NUMERIC</b>
SETTING MODES		
and the second second second		
ANSI-to-VT52 Mode	E root	CODE LITER

(RM command)	Ec[?2]	CODE VT52
SELECT CODE	EC % !	CODE

### **REPORTING TO THE HOST**

CPR (Cursor	
Position Report)	$E_{C[\ldots R]}$
DSR (Device	
Status Report)	Ec[ n
DA (Device Attributes)	Ec[0c
ENQ (Enquiry)	EQ
REPORT	
SYNTAX MODE	Ec#!0
TEKID	
(Identify Terminal)	EcZ

### **CONTROL CHARACTERS**

 <sup>B</sup>L (Bell)

 <sup>B</sup>s (Backspace)

 <sup>C</sup>N (Cancel)

 <sup>C</sup>R (Carriage Return)

 <sup>E</sup>Q (Enquiry)

 <sup>F</sup>F (Form Feed)

 <sup>H</sup>T (Horizontal Tab)

 <sup>L</sup>F (Line Feed)

 <sup>S</sup>B (Substitute)

 <sup>S</sup>I (Shift In)

 <sup>S</sup>O (Shift Out)

 <sup>V</sup>T (Vertical Tab)

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm a}$  Some ANSI commands require parameters; three dots (  $\ldots$  ) show where the parameters belong.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> For Setup syntax, we've given the parameter keyword where appropriate — otherwise, three dots ( . . . ) indicate that there is a choice of values.

### VT52 COMMANDS BY FUNCTION

**Command Name** 

**Opcode**<sup>a</sup> Setup Name<sup>b</sup>

### **MOVING THE CURSOR**

CURSOR DOWN	EcB
CURSOR LEFT	EcD
CURSOR RIGHT	ECC
CURSOR TO HOME	EcH
CURSOR UP	EcA
DIRECT CURSOR	
ADDRESS	<sup>E</sup> CY
<b>REVERSE LINEFEED</b>	ECI

### **ERASING TEXT**

ERASE TO	
END OF LINE	EcK
ERASE TO	
END OF SCREEN	E <sub>C</sub> J

#### SETTING MODES

ENTER ANSI MODE	E <sub>C</sub> <	CODE ANSI
SELECT CODE	EC % !	CODE

#### SELECTING VT52 SUBMODES

ENTER ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE	<sup>E</sup> C =	KEYPADMODE APPLICATION	
ENTER GRAPHICS MODE	<sup>E</sup> cF		
EXIT ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE	E <sub>C&gt;</sub>	KEYPADMODE NUMERIC	
EXIT GRAPHICS MODE	ECG		

#### **REPORTING TO THE HOST**

ENQUIRY	EQ
IDENTIFY	EcZ
<b>REPORT SYNTAX</b>	
MODE	Ec#!0

Some commands require parameters; three dots ( . . . ) show where the

b Parameters belong.
 b Parameters for Setup always follow the Setup name; we've given the parameter keyword where appropriate — otherwise, three dots (...) indicate that there is a choice of values.

### **4100-STYLE COMMANDS BY FUNCTION**

Here are the functional categories you'll find in this listing (in the order listed):

Alphatext Color Controlling Graphics Area Color Controlling Dialog Area Color **Command Settings** Reporting Command Settings **Resetting Command Settings** Saving Command Settings Communications: Host Port Selecting Host Port Establishing RS-232 Communications Controlling RS-232 Communications Establishing COAX Communications **Communications: Peripheral Ports** Controlling the COPIER Port Controlling the 2PPI Ports Copies Making Copies Setting Color Copy Attributes: 2PPI Ports Setting Color Copy Attributes: COPIER Port Setting Monochrome Copy Attributes: COPIER Port Curves CX Commands **Dialog** Area Controlling the Dialog Area Controlling Text in the Dialog Area GIN (Graphics Input) Enabling and Disabling GIN Setting GIN Display Characteristics Controlling GIN Reports **Graphics** Primitives Alphatext Curves Graphtext Lines Markers Panels Graphtext Help Keyboard Lines Macros Markers Modes Selecting Host Command Modes Selecting Implicit Command Modes

Panels **Pixel Operations** Transfering Data Initializing Pixel Operations Reports **Requesting Reports Controlling Reports** Screen Dimming Security Segments **Defining Segments** Saving Segment Definitions **Displaying Segments** Transforming Segments Setting Segment Attributes Assigning Segment Classes **Editing Segments** Reporting Segment Attributes to the Host Surfaces Text **Displaying Alphatext Displaying Graphtext** Defining Graphtext Characters Views

2

Controlling Multiple Views Using Zoom and Pan

### 4100-STYLE COMMANDS BY FUNCTION (cont)

Command Name	Opcode	Setup Name <sup>a,b</sup>
ALPHATEXT		
ENABLE DIALOG AREA	EcKA	DAENABLE
ENTER ALPHA MODE	US	(none)
SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE	Ec8	(none)
	Ec9 or	
	E <sub>C</sub> ; OI	
	EC;	
SET ALPHATEXT FONT	ECSI or	(none)
	E <sub>C</sub> SO <sup>or</sup>	
SET GRAPHICS AREA		
WRITING MODE	EcMG	GAMODE
SET TEXT INDEX	ECMT	GTINDEX
COLOR		
Controlling Graphics Area Colo	r	
SELECT FILL PATTERN	EcMP	FILLPATTERN
SET ALPHA CURSOR INDICES	EcTD	ACURSOR
SET BACKGROUND COLOR	ECTB	CBACKGROUND
SET BACKGROUND INDICES	EcMB	BACKINDEX
SET COLOR MODE	<sup>E</sup> cTM	CMODE
SET GIN CURSOR COLOR	ECTC	GCURSOR
SET LINE INDEX	EcML	LINEINDEX
SET SURFACE COLOR MAP	EcTG	CMAP
SET TEXT INDEX	EcMT	GTINDEX
SET VIEW ATTRIBUTES	ECRA	VATTRIBUTES
Controlling Dialog Area Color		
BASE COLOR <sup>c</sup>	(none)	BASECOLOR
SET ALPHA CURSOR INDICES	EcTD	ACURSOR
SET DIALOG AREA COLOR MAP	ECTF	DACMAP
SET DIALOG AREA INDEX	EcLI	DAINDEX
COMMAND SETTINGS		
<b>Reporting Command Settings</b>		
REPORT SYNTAX MODE	Ec#!0	(none)
REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS	EcIQ	(none)
STATUS	(none)	STATUS
<b>Resetting Command Settings</b>		
FACTORY	(none)	FACTORY
RESET	EcKV	RESET
Saving Command Settings		
SAVE NONVOLATILE		
PARAMETERS	ECKU	NVSAVE
	0.10	

<sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

#### **Command Name**

### COMMUNICATIONS: HOST PORT

COMMUNICATIONS: HUST PUR	11	
Selecting Host Port		
HOST PORT <sup>c</sup>	(none)	HOSTPORT
Establishing RS-232 Communic	ations	
IGNORE DELETES	EcKI	IGNOREDEL
SET ANSWERBACK STRING	(none)	ANSWERBACK
SET BAUD RATES	ECNR	BAUDRATE
SET BREAK TIME	ECNK	BREAKTIME
SET BYPASS CANCEL		
CHARACTER	ECNU	BYPASSCANCEL
SET ECHO	ECKE	ECHO
SET EOF STRING	ECNE	EOFSTRING
SET EOL STRING	ECNT	EOLSTRING
SET EOM CHARACTERS	ECNC	EOMCHARS
SET ERROR THRESHOLD	EcKT	ERRORLEVEL
SET FLAGGING MODE	ECNF	FLAGGING
SET PARITY	ECNP	PARITY
SET PROMPT STRING	ECNS	PROMPTSTRING
SET QUEUE SIZE	ECNQ	QUEUESIZE
SET REPORT EOM FREQUENCY	ECIM	REOM
SET REPORT MAXIMUM		
LINE LENGTH	ECIL	RLINELENGTH
SET STOP BITS	ECNB	STOPBITS
SET TRANSMIT DELAY	ECND	XMTDELAY
SET TRANSMIT RATE LIMIT	ECNL	XMTLIMIT
Controlling RS-232 Communica	ations	
CANCEL	ECKC	(none)
ENTER BYPASS MODE	ECCN	(none)
PROMPT MODE	E <sub>C</sub> NM	PROMPTMODE
Establishing COAX Communica	tions	
HOST PORT <sup>°</sup>	(none)	HOSTPORT
SET ERROR THRESHOLD	ECKT	ERRORLEVEL
TEK HEADER CHARACTER <sup>°</sup>	ECOI	TEKHEADER
TRANSLATION METHOD <sup>c</sup>	(none)	TMETHOD
COMMUNICATIONS: PERIPHER		TS
Controlling the COPIER Port		
SELECT HARDCOPY INTERFACE	EcQD	HCINTERFACE
SET HARDCOPY	-	
MONOCHROME ATTRIBUTES	<sup>E</sup> CQE	HCMONOCHROME

Controlling the 2PPI Ports

PORT ASSIGN	ECPA	PASSIGN	
REPORT PORT STATUS	EcPQ	(none)	
SET PORT BAUD RATE	ECPR	PBAUD	
SET PORT EOF STRING	<sup>E</sup> CPE	PEOF	
SET PORT FLAGGING MODE	ECPF	PFLAG	
SET PORT PARITY	ECPP	PPARITY	
SET PORT STOP BITS	<sup>E</sup> C <b>PB</b>	PBITS	

<sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

<sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

### 4100 STYLE COMMANDS BY FUNCTION (cont)

Command Name	Opcode	Setup Name <sup>a,b</sup>
COPIES		
Making Copies		
CANCEL	EcKC	(none)
COPY	<sup>E</sup> cJC	COPY
HARDCOPY	EcKH	(none)
PLOT	EcPL	PLOT
SAVE	EcJV	SAVE
PORT COPY	EcPC	PCOPY
4010 HARDCOPY	ECEB	(none)
Setting Color Copy Attributes:	2PPI Po	rts
MAP INDEX TO PEN	EcPI	PMAP
SELECT HARDCOPY INTERFACE SET PORT BLACK	EcQD	HCINTERFACE
WHITE INVERSION	EcPJ	PINVERSION
SET PORT IMAGE ORIENTATION	<sup>E</sup> cPO	PORIENT
SET PORT NUMBER OF COPIES	EcPN	PCOPIES
Setting Color Copy Attributes:	COPIER	Port
SELECT COLOR HARDCOPY		
IMAGE DENSITY	EcQU	HCDENSITY
SELECT HARDCOPY INTERFACE SET COLOR COPIER	EcQD	HCINTERFACE
DATA RESOLUTION SET COLOR COPIER	ECQB	HCDATARES
REPAINT	EcQT	HCREPAINT
SET COPY SIZE	EcQA	HCSIZE
SET DIALOG AREA HARDCOPY		
ATTRIBUTES	ECQL	HCDAATTRIB
SET IMAGE ORIENTATION	E <sub>C</sub> QO	HCORIENT
Setting Monochrome Copy Att	ributes:	COPIER Port
MAP INDEX TO PRINT	EcQI	HCMAP
SET COPY SIZE	EcQA	HCSIZE
SET DIALOG AREA HARDCOPY		
ATTRIBUTES	ECQL	HCDAATTRIB
SET HARDCOPY MONOCHROME		UCHONOCUPON
ATTRIBUTES	ECQE	HCMONOCHROME
SET IMAGE ORIENTATION	ECQO	HCORIENT

<sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

**Command Name** 

### CURVES

DRAW CURVE	<sup>E</sup> cUC	CURVE
SET CURVE SMOOTHNESS	EcUG	CSMOOTH

### CX COMMANDS (CX Series Only)

BASE COLOR <sup>c</sup>	(none)	BASECOLOR
CAPITALS <sup>c</sup>	(none)	CAPITALS
CLICK <sup>c</sup>	(none)	CLICK
CX KEYPAD <sup>c</sup>	(none)	CXKEYPAD
HOST PORT <sup>c</sup>	(none)	HOSTPORT
TEK HEADER CHARACTER°	ECOI	TEKHEADER
TRANSLATION METHOD <sup>c</sup>	(none)	TMETHOD

### **DIALOG AREA**

Controlling the Dialog Area		
BASE COLOR <sup>°</sup>	(none)	BASECOLOR
CLEAR DIALOG SCROLL	ECLZ	CLEARDIALOG
CURSOR TYPE	(none)	CURSORTYPE
ENABLE DIALOG AREA	EcKA	DAENABLE
SET ALPHA CURSOR INDICES	<sup>E</sup> cTD	ACURSOR
SET DIALOG AREA BUFFER SIZE	ECLB	DABUFFER
SET DIALOG AREA COLOR MAP	ECTF	DACMAP
SET DIALOG AREA HARDCOPY		
ATTRIBUTES	EcQL	<b>HCDAA</b> TTRIB
SET DIALOG AREA INDEX	EcLI	DAINDEX
SET DIALOG AREA LINES	EcLL	DALINES
SET DIALOG AREA VISIBILITY	ECLV	DAVISIBILITY
SET DIALOG AREA		
WRITING MODE	<sup>E</sup> cLM	DAMODE
Controlling Text in the Dialog A	rea	
CADITAL OF		CADITALC

CAPITALS <sup>c</sup>	(none)	CAPITALS
CRLF	ECKR	CRLF
LFCR	EcKF	LFCR
SET ECHO	ECKE	ECHO
SET EDIT CHARACTERS	ECKZ	<b>EDITCHARS</b>
SET SNOOPY MODE	ECKS	SNOOPY

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

### 4100 STYLE COMMANDS BY FUNCTION (cont)

-		
Command	Name	

Opcode<sup>a</sup> Setup Name<sup>a,b</sup>

#### **GIN (GRAPHICS INPUT)**

Enabling	and	Disab	ling	GIN	
----------	-----	-------	------	-----	--

DISABLE GIN	EcID	GINDISABLE
ENABLE GIN	ECIE	GINENABLE
ENABLE 4010 GIN	ECSB	(none)

Setting GIN	Display	/ Characteristics
-------------	---------	-------------------

SET GIN AREA	ECIV	GINAREA
SET GIN CURSOR	ECIC	GINCURSOR
SET GIN CURSOR COLOR	ECTC	GCURSOR
SET GIN CURSOR SPEED	EcIJ	GSPEED
SET GIN DISPLAY START POINT	ECIX	GINSTARTPOINT
SET GIN GRIDDING	EcIG	GINGRIDDING
SET GIN INKING	EcII	GININKING
SET GIN RUBBERBANDING	ECIR	GINRUBBERBAND
SET GIN WINDOW	EcIW	GINWINDOW
SET PICK APERTURE	ECIA	GINPICKAPERTURE
OLI I ICK / II LAI OKL	CALK	GALTA A CALL AN MILLE CITA

#### **Controlling GIN Reports**

SET BYPASS CANCEL		
CHARACTER	ECNU	BYPASSCANCEL
SET EOL STRING	ECNT	EOLSTRING
SET EOM CHARACTERS	ECNC	EOMCHARS
SET ERROR THRESHOLD	ECKT	ERRORLEVEL
SET GIN REPORT FORMAT	ECIK	GINREPORT
SET GIN STROKE FILTERING	ECIF	GINFILTERING
SET REPORT EOM FREQUENCY	ECIM	REOM
SET REPORT MAXIMUM		
LINE LENGTH	ECIL	RLINELENGTH
SET REPORT SIGNATURE		
CHARACTERS	EcIS	RSIGCHARS
SET TABLET HEADER		
CHARACTERS	EcIH	GINSHEADERCHARS

° CX Series only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

#### **Command Name**

#### Opcode<sup>a</sup> Setup Name<sup>a,b</sup>

### **GRAPHICS PRIMITIVES**

#### Alphatext

Panels       BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY     EcLP       END PANEL     EcLE       END PANEL     EcLE	rupriacont		
SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZEFc8 Fc9(none)SET ALPHATEXT FONTFc9 Fc; fc; <td>ENABLE DIALOG AREA</td> <td>EcKA</td> <td>DAENABLE</td>	ENABLE DIALOG AREA	EcKA	DAENABLE
Ec.9 or Ec: or Ec; or 	ENTER ALPHA MODE	US	(none)
Fc: C: <td>SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE</td> <td>Ec8</td> <td>(none)</td>	SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE	Ec8	(none)
SET ALPHATEXT FONTFcSi or FcSo or FcMGfone) FcMGfone) 		E <sub>C</sub> 9 <sup>or</sup>	
SET ALPHATEXT FONTFcSi or FcSo or FcMGfone) FcMGfone) FcMGSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET TEXT INDEXFcMGGAMODESET TEXT INDEXFcUCCURVEDRAW CURVEFcUCCURVESET CURVE SMOOTHNESSFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextFcSTGTBEGINBEGIN GRAPHTEXTFcSZGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTFcSZGTDELETECHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSUGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcLTGTEXTSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGTATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTROTATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SIZEFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXLinesInoneFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXLinesIntervelGroneSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXLinesI		EC: Or	
SET ALPHATEXT FONTFcSi or FcSo or FcMGfone) FcMGfone) FcMGSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET TEXT INDEXFcMGGAMODESET TEXT INDEXFcUCCURVEDRAW CURVEFcUCCURVESET CURVE SMOOTHNESSFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextFcSTGTBEGINBEGIN GRAPHTEXTFcSZGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTFcSZGTDELETECHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSUGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcLTGTEXTSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGTATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTROTATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SIZEFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXLinesInoneFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXLinesIntervelGroneSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXLinesI		E <sub>C</sub> ; or	
SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODEFcMGGAMODE FcMTSET TEXT INDEXFcMGGAMODESET TEXT INDEXFcMGGTINDEXCurvesFcUCCURVEDRAW CURVEFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextFcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTKSZGTDELETECHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSUGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcLTGTEXTSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODEPATHFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTINDEXLinesFcLFMOVESET UINE INDEXFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEFcMOVESET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXTFcMGMOVESET LINE STYLEFcMGMOVESET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODE <td>SET ALPHATEXT FONT</td> <td>ECSI</td> <td>(none)</td>	SET ALPHATEXT FONT	ECSI	(none)
WRITING MODE SET TEXT INDEXFcMGGAMODE FcMTSET TEXT INDEXFcUCCURVESET TEXT INDEXFcUCCURVEDRAW CURVE SET CURVE SMOOTHNESSFcUCCURVESET CURVE SMOOTHNESSFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtext BEGIN GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER GRAPHIC TEXTFcSUGTENDSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER PATHFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER PATHFcMGGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONT SET GRAPHTEXT FONT SET GRAPHTEXT FONT SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION SET GRAPHTEXT SIZE SET LINE STYLE SET LINE STYLE SET LINE INDEX SET LINE STYLE SET LINE STYLE SET LINE STYLE SET LINE STYLE SET LINE STYLE SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE SET MARKER TYPEFcMG SAMODE SEGMOPANEL FCMGBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY FCLPFcLP BEGINPANELBEGIN PANELFcLP NDPANEL		ECSO	
SET TEXT INDEXEcMTGTINDEXCurvesFcUCCURVEDRAW CURVEFcUCCURVESET CURVE SMOOTHNESSFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextFcUGCSMOOTHDEGIN GRAPHTEXTFcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSGGTENDSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODEPATHFcMGGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcLFMOVESET LINE NDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE STYLEFc(none)MOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMALINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMAMARKERPARMFcLHMARKERPARMFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAM	SET GRAPHICS AREA		
CurvesFcUCCURVEDRAW CURVEFcUGCSMOOTHSET CURVE SMOOTHNESSFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextBEGIN GRAPHTEXTFcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTFcSZGTDELETECHARACTERFcSUGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSUGTDELETEGRAPHIC TEXTFcLGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcMGGTPATHONSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SUZEFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTINDEXLinesInnexFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGSET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPE <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
DRAW CURVEFcUCCURVESET CURVE SMOOTHNESSFcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextFcUGCSMOOTHBEGIN GRAPHTEXTFcSTGTBEGINCHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSGGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcIGGTEXTSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODEPATHFcMGGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONFcMGGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE STYLEFc(none)MOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEF	SET TEXT INDEX	ECMT	GTINDEX
SET CURVE SMOOTHNESSEcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextEGIN GRAPHTEXTFcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTCHARACTERFcSZGTDELETECHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcLTEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcCIGTENDSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHFcMNGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMGGTSLZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcLFMOVELinesUNOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTCS AREAWITING MODEFcMGMAWMARKERFcLHMARKERMARKERSFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWITING MODEFcMGSET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODEBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELPANELFcLEENDPANEL	Curves		
SET CURVE SMOOTHNESSEcUGCSMOOTHGraphtextEGIN GRAPHTEXTFcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTCHARACTERFcSZGTDELETECHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcLTEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcCIGTENDSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHFcMNGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMGGTSLZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcLFMOVELinesUNOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTCS AREAWITING MODEFcMGMAWMARKERFcLHMARKERMARKERSFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWITING MODEFcMGSET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODEBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELPANELFcLEENDPANEL	DRAW CURVE	ECUC	CURVE
GraphtextBEGIN GRAPHTEXTCHARACTERFcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXTCHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERGRAPHIC TEXTSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTSET TEXT INDEXBRAWCHIRSDRAWSET LINE INDEXSET LINE INDEXSET LINE STYLEFCMLILINES STILINE STYLESET GRAPHTEXT STALEFCMLMOVESET LINE INDEXFCMLSET LINE STYLEFCMLMARKERPRAW MARKERFCMGGAMODESET GRAPHTCS AREAWRITING MODEFCMGGAMODESET LINE STYLEFCMGGAMODESET LINE STYLEFCMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFCMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFCMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEPanelsBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFCLPBEGINPANELFCLPSEGINPANELFCLP			
BEGIN GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER FCST GTBEGIN DELETE GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER FCSZ GTDELETE END GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER FCSU GTEND GRAPHIC TEXT FCLT GTEXT SET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER PATH FCMM GTPATH SET GRAPHTEXT FONT FCMM GTPATH SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRID FCSG GTGRID SET GRAPHTEXT PRECISION FCMQ GTPRECISION SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION FCMR GTROTATION SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT FCMA GTSLANT SET EXT INDEX FCMA GTSLANT SET FER VECTOR MODE GS (none) MOVE FCLF MOVE SET LINE INDEX FCMA GTSLANT SET LINE INDEX FCMA GTSLANT SET LINE STYLE FCMA GCMA MARKER FCMA GCMA GTSLANT SET LINE STYLE FCMA GANODE SET LINE STYLE FCMA GANODE SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE FCMA GAMODE SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE FCMA GAMODE SET MARKER TYPE FCMA FCLP BEGINPANEL SEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY FCLP BEGINPANEL			
CHARACTEREcSTGTBEGINDELETE GRAPHTEXT-CHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSUGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcLHFcSTSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHFcMNGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)MOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET GRAPHTCS AREAwITTING MODEFcMGMARKERFcLHMARKERPAMFcLHMARKERSET GRAPHICS AREAwITTING MODEFcMGSET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMBBEGINPANELPANELFcLPBEGINPANEL			
DELETE GRAPHTEXTCHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcSUGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODEWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHFcMFPATHFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTINDEXLinesGrome)DRAWGLMOVESET LINE INDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLMARKERPAW MARKERFcLHMARKERPARW MARKERFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGSET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMBBEGINPANELBEGIN PANELFcLPBEGINPANEL		F com	CORDECUN
CHARACTERFcSZGTDELETEEND GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFcLTGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcLTGTEXTSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFCMFGTFONTPATHFcMFGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT PONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTOTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)SET LINE INDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFsMARKERFcLHMARKERBARW MARKERFcLHMARKERPANELFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGWRITING MODEFcMGSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODESET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGIN PANELFcLEENDPANELFcLESET GRAPHEL BOUNDARYFcLP		ECS1	GIBEGIN
END GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERECSUGTENDGRAPHIC TEXTFcLTGTEXTSET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODEWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFATHFCMNPATHFcMRGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcMGGTINDEXLinesDRAWFcLGDRAWMOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET GRAPHTCS AREAwRITING MODEFsMAWFcLFMOVESET LINE STYLEFcMLMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs(none)SET GRAPHICS AREAwRITING MODEFcMGGAMODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMMMARKERTYPEPanelsBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANEL		F-OT	OTDELETE
GRAPHIC TEXTFcLTGTEXTSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERFCMNGTPATHPATHFcMNGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMGGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTSLANTSET EXT INDEXFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs (none)MOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINESTYLEMarkersFcLHMARKERDRAW MARKERFcLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFcMGGAMODESET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGSET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMBBEGINPANELBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEND PANELFcLEENDPANEL			
SET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGSET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHFcMNSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMFSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT NOTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SIZEFcMCGTSIZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNOTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTSET CAPHTEXT SLANTSET CAPHTEXSET LINE STYLEMarkersSET LINE STYLESET LINE STYLESET CRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET LINE STYLEMarkersSET LINE STYLESET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXSET GRAPHTEXS			
WRITING MODEEcMGGAMODESET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER PATHFCMNGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTEcMFGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDEcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONEcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONEcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTEcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTEcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTEcMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXEcMGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)MOVEECLFMOVESET LINE INDEXEcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE INDEXEcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEEcMVLINESTYLEMarkersMARKERFCLHMARKERDRAW MARKERFCLHMARKERMARKERSET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEEcMMMARKERTYPEFamelsBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEnDPANEL		-CLI	GIEAT
SET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTERPATHFcMNGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMFGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONFcMQGTRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMGGTNDEXLinesDRAWFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)SET LINE INDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcLFMOVESET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINESTYLEMarkersFcLHMARKERDRAW MARKERFcLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs(none)SET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODEBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEND PANELFcLEENDPANEL		EcMC	CAMODE
PATHEcMNGTPATHSET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMFGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMCGTSLZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcMGDRAWLinesBRAWFcLGDRAWDRAWFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)SET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMLLINESTYLEMarkersFcLHMARKERDRAW MARKERFcLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs(none)SET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMBGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMBFcLPBEGIN PANELFcLEENDPANEL		-CIVIG	GAMODE
SET GRAPHTEXT FONTFcMFGTFONTSET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDFcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMAGTSIZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcMAGTSLANTDRAWFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)MOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE STYLEFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMVLINESTYLEMarkersDRAW MARKERFcLHMARKERFcLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs(none)SET GRAPHICS AREAFcMGGAMODEWITING MODEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODEBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEND PANELFcLEENDPANEL		ECMN	GTPATH
SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRIDEcSGGTGRIDSET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONFcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SIZEFcMAGTSIZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcMAGTSLANTLinesFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)MOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcMVLINESTYLEMarkersFcLHMARKERDRAW MARKERFcLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs(none)SET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcLPBEGINPANELBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEND PANELFcLEENDPANEL			
SET GRAPHTEXT PRECISIONEcMQGTPRECISIONSET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONFcMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SIZEFcMCGTSIZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTFcMCGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXFcMGGTSLANTLinesUNDEXFcLGDRAWFcLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs (none)MOVEFcLFMOVESET LINE INDEXFcMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFc(none)SET LINE STYLEFc.MLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEFcCMLLINESTYLEMarkersDRAW MARKERFcLHMARKERFcLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs (none)SET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEFcMGGAMODEBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEND PANELFcLEENDPANEL			
SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATIONECMRGTROTATIONSET GRAPHTEXT SIZEECMCGTSIZESET GRAPHTEXT SLANTECMCGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXECMAGTSLANTSET TEXT INDEXECLGDRAWDRAWECLGDRAWENTER VECTOR MODEGs(none)MOVEECLFMOVESET LINE INDEXECMLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEEC(none)MarkersECLHMARKERDRAW MARKERECLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs(none)SET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODEECMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEECMGGAMODEBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEND PANELECLEENDPANEL			
SET GRAPHTEXT SIZE       FcMC       GTSIZE         SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT       FcMA       GTSLANT         SET TEXT INDEX       FcMG       GTINDEX         Lines            DRAW       FcLG       DRAW         ENTER VECTOR MODE       Gs       (none)         MOVE       FcLF       MOVE         SET 4014 LINE STYLE       Fc.ML       LINEINDEX         SET LINE INDEX       FcML       LINEINDEX         SET LINE STYLE       FcMV       LINESTYLE         Markers       FcLH       MARKER         DRAW MARKER       FcLH       MARKER         ENTER MARKER MODE       Fs       (none)         SET GRAPHICS AREA       WRITING MODE       FcMG         WRITING MODE       FcMG       GAMODE         SET MARKER TYPE       FcMG       GAMODE         SET MARKER TYPE       FcMG       MANDE         BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY       FcLP       BEGINPANEL		-	
SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT       EcMA       GTSLANT         SET TEXT INDEX       EcMT       GTINDEX         Lines       EcLG       DRAW         DRAW       EcLG       DRAW         ENTER VECTOR MODE       Gs       (none)         MOVE       EcLF       MOVE         SET 4014 LINE STYLE       Ec       (none)         SET LINE INDEX       EcMV       LINEINDEX         SET LINE STYLE       EcMV       LINEINDEX         SET LINE STYLE       EcMV       LINESTYLE         Markers       E       Inone)         DRAW MARKER       FcLH       MARKER         ENTER MARKER MODE       Fs       (none)         SET GRAPHICS AREA       WRITING MODE       EcMG         WRITING MODE       EcMG       GAMODE         SET MARKER TYPE       EcMM       MARKERTYPE         Panels       BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY       EcLP       BEGINPANEL         BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY       EcLE       ENDPANEL			
Lines         DRAW       FcLG       DRAW         ENTER VECTOR MODE       Gs       (none)         MOVE       FcLF       MOVE         SET 4014 LINE STYLE       Fc       (none)         SET LINE INDEX       FcML       LINEINDEX         SET LINE STYLE       FcML       LINEINDEX         SET LINE STYLE       FcMV       LINESTYLE         Markers       E       LINESTYLE         DRAW MARKER       FcLH       MARKER         ENTER MARKER MODE       Fs       (none)         SET GRAPHICS AREA       WRITING MODE       FcMG         SET MARKER TYPE       FcMG       GAMODE         SET MARKER TYPE       FcMB       BEGINPANEL         BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY       FcLP       BEGINPANEL	SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT		GTSLANT
DRAW     EcLG     DRAW       ENTER VECTOR MODE     Gs     (none)       MOVE     EcLF     MOVE       SET 4014 LINE STYLE     Ec     (none)       SET LINE INDEX     EcML     LINEINDEX       SET LINE STYLE     EcMV     LINESTYLE       Markers     E     Inne)       DRAW MARKER     EcLH     MARKER       ENTER MARKER MODE     Fs     (none)       SET GRAPHICS AREA     WRITING MODE     EcMG       WRITING MODE     EcMG     GAMODE       SET MARKER TYPE     EcMM     MARKERTYPE       Panels     BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY     EcLP     BEGINPANEL	SET TEXT INDEX	EcMT	GTINDEX
DRAW     EcLG     DRAW       ENTER VECTOR MODE     Gs     (none)       MOVE     EcLF     MOVE       SET 4014 LINE STYLE     Ec     (none)       SET LINE INDEX     EcML     LINEINDEX       SET LINE STYLE     EcMV     LINESTYLE       Markers     E     Inne)       DRAW MARKER     EcLH     MARKER       ENTER MARKER MODE     Fs     (none)       SET GRAPHICS AREA     WRITING MODE     EcMG       WRITING MODE     EcMG     GAMODE       SET MARKER TYPE     EcMM     MARKERTYPE       Panels     BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY     EcLP     BEGINPANEL	Lines		
ENTER VECTOR MODE       Gs       (none)         MOVE       FcLF       MOVE         SET 4014 LINE STYLE       Fc       (none)         SET LINE INDEX       FcML       LINEINDEX         SET LINE STYLE       FcMV       LINESTYLE         Markers       FcLH       MARKER         DRAW MARKER       FcLH       MARKER         ENTER MARKER MODE       Fs       (none)         SET GRAPHICS AREA       WRITING MODE       FcMG         WRITING MODE       FcMG       GAMODE         SET MARKER TYPE       FcMM       MARKERTYPE         Panels       BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY       FcLP       BEGINPANEL         END PANEL       FcLE       ENDPANEL		EcLG	DRAW
MOVEEcLFMOVESET 4014 LINE STYLEEc(none)SET LINE INDEXEc.MLLINEINDEXSET LINE STYLEEcMVLINESTYLEMarkersDRAW MARKEREcLHMARKERFcLHMARKERENTER MARKER MODEFs(none)SET GRAPHICS AREAWRITING MODEFcMGGAMODEFcMGGAMODESET MARKER TYPEEcMMMARKERTYPEPanelsBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYFcLPBEGINPANELEND PANELEcLEENDPANEL			
SET 4014 LINE STYLE       Ec (none)         SET LINE INDEX       EcML       LINEINDEX         SET LINE STYLE       EcMV       LINESTYLE         Markers       EcLH       MARKER         DRAW MARKER       EcLH       MARKER         ENTER MARKER MODE       Fs       (none)         SET GRAPHICS AREA       wRITING MODE       EcMG       GAMODE         SET MARKER TYPE       EcMM       MARKERTYPE       Panels         BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY       EcLP       BEGINPANEL         END PANEL       EcLE       ENDPANEL			
SET LINE STYLE     ECMV     LINESTYLE       Markers	SET 4014 LINE STYLE	E <sub>C</sub>	(none)
Markers         DRAW MARKER       EcLH       MARKER         ENTER MARKER MODE       Fs       (none)         SET GRAPHICS AREA       WRITING MODE       EcMG       GAMODE         WRITING MODE       EcMG       GAMODE       SET MARKER TYPE         Panels       BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY       EcLP       BEGINPANEL         END PANEL       EcLE       ENDPANEL	SET LINE INDEX	ECML	LINEINDEX
DRAW MARKER     EcLH     MARKER       ENTER MARKER MODE     Fs     (none)       SET GRAPHICS AREA     WRITING MODE     EcMG     GAMODE       WRITING MODE     EcMG     GAMODE       SET MARKER TYPE     EcMM     MARKERTYPE       Panels     BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY     EcLP     BEGINPANEL       END PANEL     EcLE     ENDPANEL	SET LINE STYLE	EcMV	LINESTYLE
DRAW MARKER     EcLH     MARKER       ENTER MARKER MODE     Fs     (none)       SET GRAPHICS AREA     WRITING MODE     EcMG     GAMODE       WRITING MODE     EcMG     GAMODE       SET MARKER TYPE     EcMM     MARKERTYPE       Panels     BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY     EcLP     BEGINPANEL       END PANEL     EcLE     ENDPANEL	Markers		
ENTER MARKER MODE     Fs     (none)       SET GRAPHICS AREA     WRITING MODE     FcMG     GAMODE       WRITING MODE     EcMM     MARKERTYPE       SET MARKER TYPE     EcMM     MARKERTYPE       Panels     EcLP     BEGINPANEL       BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY     EcLP     BEGINPANEL       END PANEL     EcLE     ENDPANEL		ECLH	MARKER
SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE <sup>E</sup> cMG GAMODE SET MARKER TYPE <sup>E</sup> cMM MARKERTYPE Panels BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY <sup>E</sup> CLP BEGINPANEL END PANEL <sup>E</sup> CLE ENDPANEL			
WRITING MODE     EcMG     GAMODE       SET MARKER TYPE     EcMM     MARKERTYPE       Panels     BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY     EcLP     BEGINPANEL       END PANEL     EcLE     ENDPANEL		3	(none)
SET MARKER TYPE <sup>E</sup> CMM MARKERTYPE Panels BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY <sup>E</sup> CLP BEGINPANEL END PANEL <sup>E</sup> CLE ENDPANEL		ECMG	GAMODE
PanelsBEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYEcLPEND PANELEcLEEND PANELEcLEEND PANEL			MARKERTYPE
BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARYECLPBEGINPANELEND PANELECLEENDPANEL			
END PANEL <sup>E</sup> CLE ENDPANEL		E.I.D	DECINDANEL
SELECT EILI DATTEDNI LOMD EILI DATTEDNI	SELECT FILL PATTERN	ECMP	FILLPATTERN
SELECTFILL PATTERN "CMIP FILLPATTERN	SELECT FILL PATTERN	CIMP	FILLPATIEKN

<sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

<sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

### 4100 STYLE COMMANDS BY FUNCTION (cont)

Command Name	Opcode <sup>a</sup>	Setup Name <sup>a,b</sup>
GRAPHTEXT		
BEGIN GRAPHTEXT		
CHARACTER	<sup>E</sup> cST	GTBEGIN
DELETE GRAPHTEXT		
CHARACTER	EcSZ	GTDELETE
END GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER	EcSU	GTEND
GRAPHIC TEXT	ECLT	GTEXT
SET GRAPHICS AREA		
WRITING MODE	EcMG	GAMODE
SET GRAPHTEXT		
CHARACTER PATH	ECMN	GTPATH
SET GRAPHTEXT FONT	ECMF	GTFONT
SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRID	EcSG	GTGRID
SET GRAPHTEXT PRECISION	ECMQ	GTPRECISION
SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION	ECMR	GTROTATION
SET GRAPHTEXT SIZE	ECMC	GTSIZE
SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT	EcMA	GTSLANT
SET TEXT INDEX	<sup>E</sup> cMT	GTINDEX
HELP		
HELP	(none)	HELP
STATUS	(none)	STATUS
KEYBOARD		
CANCEL	ECKC	(none)
CLICK <sup>c</sup>	(none)	CLICK
CX KEYPAD <sup>c</sup>	(none)	CXKEYPAD
ENABLE KEY EXPANSION	EcKW	KEYEXPAND
LOCAL	(none)	LOCAL
LOCK KEYBOARD	ECKL	(none)
LOCK VIEWING KEYS	ECRJ	LOCKVIEWINGKEYS
SET TAB STOPS	<sup>E</sup> CKB	TABS
LINES		
DRAW	<sup>E</sup> cLG	DRAW
ENTER VECTOR MODE	GS	(none)
MOVE	ECLF	MOVE
SET 4014 LINE STYLE	EC	(none)
SET LINE INDEX	ECML	LINEINDEX

ECMV

LINESTYLE

° CX Series only.

SET LINE STYLE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

#### **Command Name**

MACROS		
DEFINE MACRO DEFINE NONVOLATILE MACRO ENABLE KEY EXPANSION EXPAND MACRO LEARN	ECKD ECKO ECKW ECKX (none)	DEFINE NVDEFINE KEYEXPAND EXPAND LEARN
LEARN NONVOLATILE MACRO STATUS SAVE NONVOLATILE	(none) (none)	NVLEARN MACROSTATUS
PARAMETERS SET KEY EXECUTE CHARACTER	ECKU ECKY	NVSAVE KEYEXCHAR
MARKERS		
DRAW MARKER	EcLH	MARKER
ENTER MARKER MODE SET GRAPHICS AREA	FS	(none)
WRITING MODE SET MARKER TYPE	ECMG ECMM	GAMODE MARKERTYPE
MODES		
Selecting Host Command Mod	es	
SELECT CODE	EC %!	CODE
Selecting Implicit Command M	lodes	
CANCEL	ECKC	(none)
ENTER ALPHA MODE	US	(none)
ENTER BYPASS MODE	ECCN	(none)
ENTER MARKER MODE ENTER VECTOR MODE	F <sub>S</sub> G <sub>S</sub>	(none) (none)
	-5	(none)
PANELS		
BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY	EcLP	BEGINPANEL
END PANEL	ECLE	ENDPANEL FILLPATTERN
SELECT FILL PATTERN	<sup>E</sup> CMP	FILLPATTERN
PIXEL OPERATIONS		
Transfering Data		
PIXEL COPY	ECRX	PXCOPY
RASTER WRITE	ECRP	PXRASTER
RECTANGLE FILL RUNLENGTH WRITE	ECRR ECRL	PXRECTANGLE PXRUNLENGTH
	CRL	PARUNLENGIN
Initializing Pixel Operations	F DE	BUBEODI
BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS		PXBEGIN
SET PIXEL BEAM POSITION SET PIXEL VIEWPORT	ECRH ECRS	PXPOSITION PXVIEWPORT
SET FIAEL VIEWPORT	CRS	FAVIEWFURI

° CX Series only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

### 4100 STYLE COMMANDS BY FUNCTION (cont)

Command Name	Opcode <sup>a</sup> Setup Name <sup>a,b</sup>		
REPORTS			
Requesting Reports			
ENQUIRY	EQ	(none)	
REPORT DEVICE STATUS	EcJQ	(none)	
REPORT ERRORS	EcKQ	(none)	
REPORT GIN POINT	ECIP	(none)	
REPORT PORT STATUS	EcPQ	(none)	
REPORT SEGMENT STATUS	EcSQ	(none)	
REPORT SYNTAX MODE	Ec#!0	(none)	
REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS	EcIQ	(none)	
REPORT 4010 STATUS	ECEQ	(none)	
Controlling Reports			
SET BYPASS CANCEL			
CHARACTER	ECNU	BYPASSCANCEL	
SET EOL STRING	ECNT	EOLSTRING	
SET EOM CHARACTERS	ECNC	EOMCHARS	
SET ERROR THRESHOLD	ECKT	ERRORLEVEL	
SET GIN REPORT FORMAT	ECIK	GINREPORT	
SET GIN STROKE FILTERING	ECIF	GINFILTERING	
SET REPORT EOM FREQUENCY SET REPORT MAXIMUM	ECIM	REOM	
LINE LENGTH	EcIL	RLINELENGTH	
SET REPORT SIGNATURE			
CHARACTERS	EcIS	RSIGCHARS	
SET TABLET HEADER			
CHARACTERS	ECIH	GINSHEADERCHA	
SCREEN DIMMING			
DIM ENABLE	<sup>E</sup> cKG	DIM	
SECURITY			
ENQUIRY	EQ	(none)	
ENTER BYPASS MODE	ECCN	(none)	

<sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

SET ANSWERBACK STRING

SET ECHO

RS

ANSWERBACK

ECHO

(none)

ECKE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

Command Name	Opcode	<sup>a</sup> Setup Name <sup>a,b</sup>
SEGMENTS		
Defining Segments		
BEGIN HIGHER SEGMENT	EcSN	SGUP
BEGIN LOWER SEGMENT	EcSB	SGDOWN
BEGIN NEW SEGMENT	ECSE	SGNEW
BEGIN SEGMENT	EcSO	SGOPEN
CALL SEGMENT	EcSF	SGCALL
END SEGMENT	EcSC	SGCLOSE
INCLUDE COPY OF SEGMENT	ECLK	SGINCLUDE
SET PICK ID	EcMI	SGPICKID
SET PIVOT POINT	EcSP	SGPIVOT
Saving Segment Definitions		
PLOT	EcPL	PLOT
SAVE	ECJV	SAVE
	COV	SAVE
Displaying Segments		
RENEW VIEW	ECKN	RENEW
SET FIXUP LEVEL	ECRF	FIXUP
SET SEGMENT VISIBILITY	EcSV	SGVISIBILITY
SET SEGMENT WRITING MODE	EcSM	SGMODE
Transforming Segments		
SET SEGMENT IMAGE		
TRANSFORM	EcSI	SGTRANSFORM
SET SEGMENT POSITION	EcSX	SGPOSITION
SET SEGMENT SCALE ROTATE	EcSJ	SGSCALEROTATE
Setting Segment Attributes		
SET SEGMENT CLASS	EcSA	SGCLASS
SET SEGMENT DETECTABILITY	EcSD	SGDETECT
SET SEGMENT DETECTABLETT	COD	SODETECT
PRIORITY	EcSS	SGPRIORITY
SET SEGMENT HIGHLIGHTING	EcSH	SGHIGHLIGHT
SET SEGMENT VISIBILITY	EcSV	SGVISIBILITY
Assigning Segment Classes		
SET CURRENT MATCHING CLAS	SECSI	SGMATCHINGCLAS
SET SEGMENT CLASS	EcSA	SGCLASS
	USA	SUCLASS
Editing Segments		
DELETE PART OF SEGMENT	ECUD	SGREMOVE
DELETE SEGMENT	ECSK	SGDELETE
INSERT INTO SEGMENT	ECUI	SGINSERT
RENAME SEGMENT REPLACE PART OF SEGMENT	EcSR EcUE	SGRENAME
	ECUE ECUE	SGREPLACE
SET SEGMENT EDIT MODE	<sup>E</sup> CUH	SGEDIT
Reporting Segment Attributes	to the H	ost
REPORT SEGMENT STATUS	EcSQ	(none)

° CX Series only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

### 4100 STYLE COMMANDS BY FUNCTION (cont)

Command Name	Opcode	Opcode <sup>a</sup> Setup Name <sup>a,b</sup>				
SURFACES						
SELECT VIEW	ECRC	VSELECT				
SET BACKGROUND COLOR	E <sub>C</sub> TB	<b>CB</b> ACKGROUND				
SET BACKGROUND INDICES	<sup>E</sup> cMB	BACKINDEX				
SET SURFACE COLOR MAP	EcTG	CMAP				
SET SURFACE DEFINITIONS	EcRD	<b>SDEFINITIONS</b>				
SET SURFACE PRIORITIES	ECRN	SPRIORITIES				
SET SURFACE VISIBILITY	ECRI	SVISIBILITY				
SET VIEW ATTRIBUTES	ECRA	VATTRIBUTES				
TEXT						
Displaying Alphatext						
CAPITALS <sup>c</sup>	(none)	CAPITALS				
ENTER ALPHA MODE	US	(none)				
SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE	EC8 or	(none)				
	EC9 or					
	C:					
	<sup>ь</sup> с;					
SET ALPHATEXT FONT	ECSI ECSO	(none)				
SET TEXT INDEX	EC30 ECMT	GTINDEX				
<b>Displaying Graphtext</b>						
GRAPHIC TEXT	E <sub>CLT</sub>	GTEXT				
SET GRAPHICS AREA						
WRITING MODE	<sup>E</sup> cMG	GAMODE				
SET GRAPHTEXT						
CHARACTER PATH	ECMN	GTPATH				
SET GRAPHTEXT FONT	ECMF	GTFONT				
SET GRAPHTEXT PRECISION	EcMQ	GTPRECISION				
SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION	ECMR	GTROTATION				
SET GRAPHTEXT SIZE	ECMC	GTSIZE				
SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT	ECMA ECMT	GTSLANT GTINDEX				
SET TEXT INDEX		GIINDEA				
Defining Graphtext Characters						
BEGIN GRAPHTEXT						
CHARACTER	<sup>E</sup> cST	GTBEGIN				
DELETE GRAPHTEXT	E or	CONTRACTOR D				
CHARACTER	EcSZ	GTDELETE				
END GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER	EcSU	GTEND				
SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRID	EcSG	GTGRID				

<sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

#### **Command Name**

### Opcode<sup>a</sup> Setup Name<sup>a,b</sup>

### VIEWS

### **Controlling Multiple Views**

DELETE VIEW
PAGE
RENEW VIEW
SELECT VIEW
SET BORDER VISIBILITY
SET VIEW ATTRIBUTES
SET VIEW DISPLAY CLUSTER
SET VIEWPORT
SET WINDOW

### **Using Zoom and Pan**

LOCK VIEWING KEYS SET WINDOW

VDELETE
(none)
RENEW
VSELECT
BORDER
VATTRIBUTES
VCLUSTER
VIEWPORT
WINDOW

EcRJ	LOCKVIEWINGKEYS
EcRW	WINDOW

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> In 4100-style commands, parameters always follow the opcode or Setup name. See command descriptions for placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Setup names can be truncated to the characters shown in bold. See command descriptions for parameter placement and values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> CX Series only.

### COMMANDS BY OPCODE

Note that opcodes are listed according to their ADE (ASCII decimal equivalent) values, with lowest values first. Thus, Eq. (ADE 5) precedes <sup>B</sup>L (ADE 7), and uppercase characters precede lowercase characters - for example, Z (ADE 90) precedes a (ADE 97).

Opcode	Syntax Mode <sup>a</sup>	Command Name
EO	ТАУ	ENQUIRY
BL	TAV	Bell character
BS	TAV	Backspace character
HT	A	Horizontal Tab character
LF	TAV	Line Feed character
V <sub>T</sub>	TAV	Vertical Tab character
FF	A	Form Feed character
CR	TAV	Carriage Return character
So	A	Shift Out character
SI	A	Shift In character
D1	TAV	XON (Flagging)
D <sub>3</sub>	TAV	XOFF (Flagging)
CN	A	Cancel character
SB	A	Substitute character
EC	TAV	Escape character
ECEQ	Т	REPORT 4010 STATUS
ECFF	Т	PAGE
ECEB	Т	4010 HARDCOPY
ECSI	Т	SET ALPHATEXT FONT (Selects G0)
ECSO	Т	SET ALPHATEXT FONT (Selects G1)
ECCN	Т	ENTER BYPASS MODE
ECSB	Т	ENABLE 4010 GIN
Ec#!0	TAV	REPORT SYNTAX MODE
Ec#3	A	TEKDHL (Double Height Line) (Top Half)
E <sub>C</sub> #4	A	TEKDHL (Double Height Line) (Bottom Half)
Ec#5	A	TEKSWL (Single Width Line)
Ec#6	Α	TEKDWL (Double Width Line)
EC %!	TAV	SELECT CODE
EC(	A	SCS (Select Character Set) (Assigns G0)
E <sub>C</sub> )	A	SCS (Select Character Set) (Assigns G1)
Ec7	A	TEKSC (Save Cursor)
EC8	A T	TEKRC (Restore Cursor) SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE
E <sub>C</sub> 9	T	SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE
EC:	T	SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE
EC:	T	SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE
Ec<	V	ENTER ANSI MODE
$E_{C} =$	A	TEKKPAM (Keypad Application Mode)
~C =	V	ENTER ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE
E <sub>C</sub> >	Ă	TEKKPNM (Keypad Numeric Mode)
-17	v	EXIT ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE
EcA	v	CURSOR UP
ECB	v	CURSOR DOWN
ECC	v	CURSOR RIGHT
EcD	A	IND (Index)
0.0	V	CURSOR LEFT
ECE	A	NEL (Next Line)

<sup>a</sup> T = TEK mode

A = ANSI mode V = VT52 mode

Opcode	Syntax Mode <sup>a</sup>	Command Name
EcH	A	HTS (Horizontal Tab Set)
	V	CURSOR TO HOME
EcI	V	REVERSE LINEFEED
EcIA	Т	SET PICK APERTURE
EcIC	Т	SET GIN CURSOR
EcID	Т	DISABLE GIN
ECIE	Т	ENABLE GIN
EcIF	Т	SET GIN STROKE FILTERING
EcIG	Т	SET GIN GRIDDING
EcIH	Т	SET TABLET HEADER CHARACTERS
EcII	Т	SET GIN INKING
EcIJ	T	SET GIN CURSOR SPEED
ECIK	T	SET GIN REPORT FORMAT
ECIL	T	SET REPORT MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH
EcIM	T	SET REPORT EOM FREQUENCY
ECIP	T	REPORT GIN POINT
EcIQ	T	REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS
ECIR	T	SET GIN RUBBERBANDING
ECIS	Ť	SET REPORT SIGNATURE CHARACTERS
ECIV	Ť	SET GIN AREA
ECIW	T	SET GIN WINDOW
ECIX	T	SET GIN DISPLAY START POINT
EcJ	v	ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
ECJC	T	COPY
EcJQ	T	REPORT DEVICE STATUS
ECJV	T	SAVE
ECK	v	ERASE TO END OF LINE
EcKA	Т	ENABLE DIALOG AREA
ECKB	T	SET TAB STOPS
ECKC	T	CANCEL
EcKD	T	DEFINE MACRO
ECKE	T	SET ECHO
ECKE	T	LFCR
EcKG	T	DIMENABLE
E <sub>C</sub> KH	Т	HARDCOPY
EcKI	Т	IGNORE DELETES
ECKL	Т	LOCK KEYBOARD
ECKN	Т	RENEW VIEW
EcKO	Т	DEFINE NONVOLATILE MACRO
EcKQ	Т	REPORT ERRORS
ECKR	Т	CRLF
EcKS	Т	SET SNOOPY MODE
EcKT	Т	SET ERROR THRESHOLD
EcKU	Т	SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS
EcKV	Т	RESET
EcKW	Т	ENABLE KEY EXPANSION
EcKX	Т	EXPAND MACRO
ECKY	Т	SET KEY EXECUTE CHARACTER
EcKZ	Т	SET EDIT CHARACTERS
E <sub>C</sub> LB	Т	SET DIALOG AREA BUFFER SIZE
ECLE	Т	END PANEL
<sup>E</sup> cLF	Т	MOVE
EcLG	Т	DRAW
EcLH	Т	DRAW MARKER
EcLI	Т	SET DIALOG AREA INDEX

<sup>a</sup> T = TEK mode A = ANSI mode V = VT52 mode

### **COMMANDS BY OPCODE (cont)**

Opcode	Syntax Mode <sup>a</sup>	Command Name
ECLK	Т	INCLUDE COPY OF SEGMENT
ECLL	Т	SET DIALOG AREA LINES
E <sub>CLM</sub>	Т	SET DIALOG AREA WRITING MODE
ECLP	Т	BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY
EcLT	Т	GRAPHIC TEXT
EcLV	Т	SET DIALOG AREA VISIBILITY
EcLZ	Т	CLEAR DIALOG SCROLL
EcM	A	REVERSE INDEX
EcMA	Т	SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT
ECMB	Т	SET BACKGROUND INDICES
ECMC	Т	SET GRAPHTEXT SIZE
ECMF	Ť	SET GRAPHTEXT FONT
EcMG	T	SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE
EcMI	Ť	SET PICK ID
ECML	T	SET LINE INDEX
ECMM	Ť	SET MARKER TYPE
ECMN	Т	SET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER PATH
ECMP	Т	SELECT FILL PATTERN
EcMQ	T	SET GRAPHTEXT PRECISION
ECMR	Т	SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION
ECMT	Т	SET TEXT INDEX
EcMV	Т	SET LINE STYLE
ECNB	Т	SET STOP BITS
ECNC	T	SET EOM CHARACTERS
ECND	T	SET TRANSMIT DELAY
ECNE	T	SET EOF STRING
ECNE	T	SET FLAGGING MODE
ECNK	Т	SET BREAK TIME
ECNL	T	SET TRANSMIT RATE LIMIT
ECNM	Т	PROMPT MODE
ECNP	Т	SET PARITY
ECNO	T	SET OUEUE SIZE
ECNR	T	SET BAUD RATES
ECNS	Ť	SET PROMPT STRING
ECNT	Ť	SET EOL STRING
ECNU	T	SET BYPASS CANCEL CHARACTER
ECOI	T	TEK HEADER CHARACTER
EcPA	Ť	PORT ASSIGN
ECPB	T	SET PORT STOP BITS
ECPC	T	PORT COPY
ECPE	T	SET PORT EOF STRING
ECPF	T	SET PORT FLAGGING MODE
ECPI	T	MAP INDEX TO PEN
EcPJ	T	SET PORT BLACK WHITE INVERSION
ECPL	T	PLOT
ECPL ECPN	T	SET PORT NUMBER OF COPIES
EcPO	T	SET PORT IMAGE ORIENTATION
ECPD	T	SET PORT PARITY
EcPQ	T	REPORT PORT STATUS
<sup>E</sup> cPR	Т	SET PORT BAUD RATE

T = TEK mode A = ANSI mode V = VT52 mode a

Opcode	Syntax Mode <sup>a</sup>	Command Name
EcQA	Т	SET COPY SIZE
ECOB	T	SET COLOR COPIER DATA RESOLUTION
EcQD	T	SELECT HARDCOPY INTERFACE
ECQE	T	SET HARDCOPY MONOCHROME
CQL	1	ATTRIBUTES
EcOI	Т	MAP INDEX TO PRINT
EcQL	T	SET DIALOG AREA HARDCOPY
CQL	1	ATTRIBUTES
Ec00	Т	SET IMAGE ORIENTATION
ECOT	T	SET COLOR COPIER REPAINT
EcQU	T	SELECT COLOR HARDCOPY
ove		IMAGE DENSITY
ECRA	Т	SET VIEW ATTRIBUTES
ECRC	Ť	SELECT VIEW
EcRD	T	SET SURFACE DEFINITIONS
ECRE	T	SET BORDER VISIBILITY
ECRF	Ť	SET FIXUP LEVEL
ECRH	T	SET PIXEL BEAM POSITION
ECRI	T	SET SURFACE VISIBILITY
EcRJ	T	LOCK VIEWING KEYS
ECRK	T	DELETE VIEW
ECRL	T	RUNLENGTH WRITE
ECRN	T	SET SURFACE PRIORITIES
ECRP	Т	RASTER WRITE
EcRQ	Т	SET VIEW DISPLAY CLUSTER
ECRR	Т	RECTANGLE FILL
ECRS	Т	SET PIXEL VIEWPORT
ECRU	Т	BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS
ECRV	Т	SET VIEWPORT
EcRW	Т	SET WINDOW
ECRX	Т	PIXEL COPY
EcSA	Т	SET SEGMENT CLASS
EcSB	Т	BEGIN LOWER SEGMENT
EcSC	Т	END SEGMENT
<sup>E</sup> cSD	Т	SET SEGMENT DETECTABILITY
EcSE	Т	BEGIN NEW SEGMENT
ECSF	Т	CALL SEGMENT
EcSG	Т	SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRID
EcSH	Т	SET SEGMENT HIGHLIGHTING
EcSI	T	SET SEGMENT IMAGE TRANSFORM
EcSJ E-CV	T	SET SEGMENT SCALE ROTATION
ECSK	Т	DELETE SEGMENT
EcSL	Т	SET CURRENT MATCHING CLASS
EcSM E-SN	Т	SET SEGMENT WRITING MODE
EcSN	Т	BEGIN HIGHER SEGMENT
EcSO EcSD	Т	BEGIN SEGMENT
EcSP EcSO	Т	SET PIVOT POINT
EcSQ	Т	REPORT SEGMENT STATUS
ECSR ECSR	Т	RENAME SEGMENT
ECSS E-CT	Т	SET SEGMENT DISPLAY PRIORITY
EcST E-CU	Т	BEGIN GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER
EcSU EcSV	Т	END GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER
EcSV	Т	SET SEGMENT VISIBILITY
EcSX	T	SET SEGMENT POSITION
EcSZ	Т	DELETE GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER

<sup>a</sup> T = TEK mode A = ANSI mode V = VT52 mode

ŝ

### **COMMANDS BY OPCODE** (cont)

Opcode	Syntax Mode <sup>a</sup>	Command Name
<sup>E</sup> cTB	Т	SET BACKGROUND COLOR
EcTC	Т	SET GIN CURSOR COLOR
EcTD	Т	SET ALPHA CURSOR INDICES
ECTF	Т	SET DIALOG AREA COLOR MAP
EcTG	Т	SET SURFACE COLOR MAP
<b>E</b> cTM	Т	SET COLOR MODE
ECUC	Т	DRAW CURVE
EcUD	Т	DELETE PART OF SEGMENT
ECUE	Т	REPLACE PART OF SEGMENT
EcUG	Т	SET CURVE SMOOTHNESS
ECUH	Т	SET SEGMENT EDIT MODE
ECUI	Т	INSERT INTO SEGMENT
ECY	v	DIRECT CURSOR ADDRESS
EcZ	A	TEKID (Identify Terminal)
Cas	v	IDENTIFY
Ec[Sp@	À	SL (Scroll Left)
Ec[SpA	A	SR (Scroll Right)
Ec[@	A	ICH (Insert Character)
Ec[A	A	CUU (Cursor Up)
ECIB	A	CUD (Cursor Down)
	A	CUF (Cursor Forward)
Ec[D	A	CUB (Cursor Backward)
Ec[H	A	CUP (Cursor Position)
EcfI	A	CHT (Cursor Horizontal Tab)
Ec[J	A	ED (Erase in Display)
EC[K	A	EL (Erase in Line)
Ec[L	A	IL (Insert Line)
Ec[M	A	DL (Delete Line)
Ec[P	A	DCH (Delete Character)
Ec[R	A	CPR (Cursor Position Report)
Ec[S	A	SU (Scroll Up)
Ec[T	A	SD (Scroll Down)
Ec[X	A	ECH (Erase Character)
EcIZ	A	CBT (Cursor Backward Tab)
Ec[c	A	DA (Device Attributes)
	A	HVP (Horizontal and Vertical Position)
Ec[f		
Ec[g	A	TBC (Tab Clear)
Ec[2h	A	SM (Set Keyboard Action mode)
Ec[4h	A	SM (Set Insert/Replace mode)
Ec[12h	A	SM (Set Send/Receive mode)
Ec[20h	A	SM (Set Linefeed/Newline mode)
Ec[<1h	A	SM (Set Overstrike/Replace mode)
Ec[?1h	A	SM (Set Cursor Keys mode)
Ec[?3h	A	SM (Set Column mode)
Ec[?5h	A	SM (Set Screen mode)
Ec[?6h	A	SM (Set Origin mode)
Ec[?7h	A	SM (Set Autowrap mode)
Ec[?8h	A	SM (Set Autorepeat mode)

a T = TEK mode = ANSI mode = VT52 mode

AV

Opcode	Syntax Mode <sup>a</sup>	Command Name
Ec[i	A	MC (Media Copy)
Ec[2]	A	RM (Reset Keyboard Action mode)
Ec[4]	A	RM (Reset Insert/Replace mode)
Ec[12]	A	RM (Reset Send/Receive mode)
Ec[20]	A	RM (Reset Linefeed/Newline mode)
Ec[>11	A	RM (Reset Overstrike/Replace mode)
Ec[?1]	A	RM (Reset Cursor Keys mode)
Ec[?3]	A	RM (Reset Column mode)
Ec[?5]	A	RM (Reset Screen mode)
Ec[?6]	A	RM (Reset Origin mode)
Ec[?71	A	RM (Reset Autowrap mode)
Ec[?81	A	RM (Reset Autorepeat mode)
Ec[m	A	SGR (Select Graphics Rendition)
Ec[n	Α	DSR (Device Status Report)
Ec[r	A	TEKSTBM (Set Top and Bottom Margin)
E <sub>C</sub> 1	Α	DMI (Disable Manual Input)
	Т	SET 4014 LINE STYLE
ECA through ECO	n T	SET 4014 LINE STYLE
Ecb	A	EMI (Enable Manual Input)
Ecc	A	RIS (Reset to Initial State)
FS	Т	ENTER MARKER MODE
C	Т	ENTER VECTOR MODE
GS	Т	ENTER ALPHA MODE

.

.

= TEK mode = ANSI mode = VT52 mode a Т AV

### COMMANDS BY SETUP NAME

Setup Command Name

ACURSOR ANSWERBACK AUTOPRINT AUTOREPEAT AUTOWRAP BACKINDEX BASECOLOR BAUDRATE **BEGINPANEL** BORDER BREAKTIME BYPASSCANCEL CANCEL CAPITALS **CBACKGROUND CLEARDIALOG** CLICK CMAP CMODE CODE COLUMNMODE COPY CRLF **CSMOOTH** CURSORKEYMODE **CURSORTYPE** CURVE **CXKEYPAD** DABUFFER DACMAP DAENABLE DAINDEX DALINES DAMODE DAVISIBILITY DEFINE DIM DRAW ECHO **EDITCHARS** EDITMARGINS ENDPANEL EOFSTRING EOLSTRING EOMCHARS ERRORLEVEL EXPAND FACTORY FILLPATTERN FIXUP FLAGGING

**Descriptive Name**<sup>a</sup>

SET ALPHA CURSOR INDICES SET ANSWERBACK STRING MC (Media Copy)b RM & SM Commands (TEKARM)<sup>b</sup> RM & SM Commands (TEKAWM)<sup>b</sup> SET BACKGROUND INDICES BASE COLOR® SET BAUD RATES BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY SET BORDER VISIBILITY SET BREAK TIME SET BYPASS CANCEL CHARACTER CANCEL CAPITALS SET BACKGROUND COLOR CLEAR DIALOG SCROLL **CLICK<sup>e</sup>** SET SURFACE COLOR MAP SET COLOR MODE SELECT CODEd RM & SM Commands (TEKCOLM)<sup>b</sup> COPY CRLF SET CURVE SMOOTHNESS RM & SM Commands (TEKCKM)<sup>b</sup> CURSOR TYPE DRAW CURVE CX KEYPAD<sup>®</sup> SET DIALOG AREA BUFFER SIZE SET DIALOG AREA COLOR MAP ENABLE DIALOG AREA SET DIALOG AREA INDEX SET DIALOG AREA LINES SET DIALOG AREA WRITING MODE SET DIALOG AREA VISIBILITY DEFINE MACRO **DIM ENABLE** DRAW SET ECHO SET EDIT CHARACTERS RM & SM Commands (TEKSTBM)<sup>b</sup> END PANEL SET EOF STRING SET EOL STRING SET EOM CHARACTERS SET ERROR THRESHOLD **EXPAND MACRO** FACTORY SELECT FILL PATTERN SET FIXUP LEVEL SET FLAGGING MODE

<sup>a</sup> Unless otherwise noted, commands are 4100-style; see 4100-style command descriptions.

<sup>b</sup> An ANSI-style command; see ANSI-style command descriptions.

<sup>c</sup> A VT52-style command; see VT52-style command descriptions.

<sup>d</sup> All host command modes.

e CX Series only.

#### Setup Command Name

#### GAMODE

GCURSOR GINAREA GINCURSOR GINDISABLE GINENABLE **GINFILTERING** GINGRIDDING GININKING **GINPICKAPERTURE** GINREPORT **GINRUBBERBAND GINSHEADERCHARS** GINSTARTPOINT GINWINDOW GSPEED **GTBEGIN GTDELETE** GTEND GTEXT **GTFONT GTGRID GTINDEX GTPATH GTPRECISION GTROTATION** GTSIZE **GTSLANT HCDAATTRIBUTES** 

#### **HCDATARES**

HCDENSITY

HCINTERFACE HCMAP HCMONOCHROME

HCORIENT HCREPAINT HCSIZE HELP HOSTPORT IGNOREDEL INSERTREPLACE KEYEXCHAR KEYEXPAND KEYPADMODE

#### **Descriptive Name**<sup>a</sup>

SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE SET GIN CURSOR COLOR SET GIN AREA SET GIN CURSOR DISABLE GIN ENABLE GIN SET GIN STROKE FILTERING SET GIN GRIDDING SET GIN INKING SET PICK APERTURE SET GIN REPORT FORMAT SET GIN RUBBERBANDING SET TABLET HEADER CHARACTERS SET GIN DISPLAY START POINT SET GIN WINDOW SET GIN CURSOR SPEED BEGIN GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER DELETE GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER END GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER GRAPHIC TEXT SET GRAPHTEXT FONT SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRID SET TEXT INDEX SET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER PATH SET GRAPHTEXT PRECISION SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION SET GRAPHTEXT SIZE SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT SET DIALOG AREA HARDCOPY ATTRIBUTES SET COLOR COPIER DATA RESOLUTION SELECT COLOR HARDCOPY IMAGE DENSITY SELECT HARDCOPY INTERFACE MAP INDEX TO PRINT SET HARDCOPY MONOCHROME ATTRIBUTES SET IMAGE ORIENTATION SET COLOR COPIER REPAINT SET COPY SIZE HELP HOST PORT<sup>®</sup> **IGNORE DELETES** RM & SM Commands (IRM)<sup>b</sup> SET KEY EXECUTE CHARACTER ENABLE KEY EXPANSION TEKKPAM (Keypad Application Mode)<sup>b</sup> TEKKPAM (Keypad Numeric Mode)<sup>b</sup> ENTER ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE<sup>c</sup> EXIT ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE

<sup>a</sup> Unless otherwise noted, commands are 4100-style; see 4100-style command descriptions.

- <sup>b</sup> An ANSI-style command; see ANSI-style command descriptions.
- <sup>c</sup> A VT52-style command; see VT52-style command descriptions.
- <sup>d</sup> All host command modes.
- e CX Series only.

### COMMANDS BY SETUP NAME (cont)

#### Setup Command Name

**Descriptive Name**<sup>®</sup>

LEARN LFCR LINEINDEX LINESTYLE LOCAL LOCKVIEWINGKEYS MACROSTATUS MARKER MARKERTYPE MOVE **NVDEFINE NVLEARN** NVSAVE ORIGINMODE PARITY PASSIGN PBAUD PRITS PCOPIES PCOPY PEOF PFLAG PINVERSION PLOT PMAP PORIENT PPARITY PROMPTMODE PROMPTSTRING PXBEGIN PXCOPY PXPOSITION PXRASTERWRITE PXRECTANGLE **PXRUNLENGTHWRITE PXVIEWPORT O**UEUESIZE RENEW REOM RESET RLINELENGTH

RSIGCHARS

LEARN LECR SET LINE INDEX SET LINE STYLE LOCAL LOCK VIEWING KEYS MACRO STATUS DRAW MARKER SET MARKER TYPE MOVE DEFINE NONVOLATILE MACRO LEARN NONVOLATILE SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS RM & SM Commands (TEKOM)<sup>b</sup> SET PARITY PORT ASSIGN SET PORT BAUD RATE SET PORT STOP BITS SET PORT NUMBER OF COPIES PORT COPY SET PORT EOF STRING SET PORT FLAGGING MODE SET PORT BLACK WHITE INVERSION PLOT MAP INDEX TO PEN SET PORT IMAGE ORIENTATION SET PORT PARITY PROMPT MODE SET PROMPT STRING BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS PIXEL COPY SET PIXEL BEAM POSITION RASTER WRITE **RECTANGLE FILL** RUNLENGTH WRITE SET PIXEL VIEWPORT SET OUEUE SIZE **RENEW VIEW** SET REPORT EOM FREQUENCY RESET SET REPORT MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH SET REPORT SIGNATURE CHARACTERS

<sup>a</sup> Unless otherwise noted, commands are 4100-style; see 4100-style command descriptions.

- <sup>b</sup> An ANSI-style command; see ANSI-style command descriptions.
- <sup>c</sup> A VT52-style command; see VT52-style command descriptions.
- <sup>d</sup> All host command modes.
- e CX Series only.

#### Setup Command Name

**Descriptive Name**<sup>a</sup>

SAVE SCREENMODE SDEFINITIONS SELECTCHARSET SGCALL SGCLASS SGCLOSE SGDELETE SCOETECT SGDOWN SGEDIT SGHIGHLIGHT SGINCLUDE SGINSERT **SGMATCHINGCLASS** SGMODE SGNEW **SGOPEN** SGPICKID SGPIVOT **SGPOSITION SGPRIORITY** SGREMOVE SGRENAME **SGREPLACE SGSCALEROTATE SGTRANSFORM** SGUP SGVISIBILITY SNOOPY SPRIORITIES STATUS **STOPBITS** SVISIBILITY TABS TEKHEADER TEXTRENDITION TMETHOD VATTRIBUTES VCLUSTER VDELETE VIEWPORT VSELECT WINDOW **XMTDELAY XMTLIMIT** 

SAVE RM & SM Commands (TEKSCNM)<sup>b</sup> SET SURFACE DEFINITIONS SCS (Select Character Set) CALL SEGMENT SET SEGMENT CLASS END SEGMENT DELETE SEGMENT SET SEGMENT DETECTABILITY **BEGIN LOWER SEGMENT** SET SEGMENT EDIT MODE SET SEGMENT HIGHLIGHTING INCLUDE COPY OF SEGMENT INSERT INTO SEGMENT SET CURRENT MATCHING CLASS SET SEGMENT WRITING MODE BEGIN NEW SEGMENT BEGIN SEGMENT SET PICK ID SET PIVOT POINT SET SEGMENT POSITION SET SEGMENT DISPLAY PRIORITY DELETE PART OF SEGMENT RENAME SEGMENT REPLACE PART OF SEGMENT SET SEGMENT SCALE ROTATE SET SEGMENT IMAGE TRANSFORM BEGIN HIGHER SEGMENT SET SEGMENT VISIBILITY SET SNOOPY MODE SET SURFACE PRIORITIES STATUS SET STOP BITS SET SURFACE VISIBILITY SET TAB STOPS TEK HEADER CHARACTER SGR (Select Graphic Rendition)<sup>b</sup> TRANSLATION METHOD<sup>®</sup> SET VIEW ATTRIBUTES SET VIEW DISPLAY CLUSTER DELETE VIEW SET VIEWPORT SELECT VIEW SET WINDOW SET TRANSMIT DELAY SET TRANSMIT RATE LIMIT

<sup>a</sup> Unless otherwise noted, commands are 4100-style; see 4100-style command descriptions.

- <sup>b</sup> An ANSI-style command; see ANSI-style command descriptions.
- <sup>c</sup> A VT52-style command; see VT52-style command descriptions.
- <sup>d</sup> All host command modes.
- <sup>e</sup> CX Series only.

### **COMMANDS THAT CAN BE SAVED**

The following commands can be saved in nonvolatile memory:

BASE COLOR CAPITALS CLICK CRLF CURSOR TYPE CX KEYPAD DEFINE NONVOLATILE MACRO DIM ENABLE ENABLE DIALOG AREA HOST PORT **IGNORE DELETES** LFCR LNM (Linefeed/Newline Mode)<sup>a</sup> MAP INDEX TO PRINT PORT ASSIGN SELECT CODE SELECT HARDCOPY INTERFACE SET ALPHA CURSOR INDICES SET ANSWERBACK STRING SET BAUD RATES SET BREAK TIME SET BYPASS CANCEL CHARACTER SET COLOR COPIER DATA RESOLUTION SET COLOR COPIER REPAINT SET COPY SIZE SET DIALOG AREA BUFFER SIZE SET DIALOG AREA COLOR MAP SET DIALOG AREA HARDCOPY ATTRIBUTES SET DIALOG AREA INDEX SET DIALOG AREA LINES SET DIALOG AREA VISIBILITY SET DIALOG AREA WRITING MODE SET ECHO SET EDIT CHARACTERS SET EOF STRING SET EOL STRING SET EOM CHARACTERS SET FLAGGING MODE SET GIN CURSOR COLOR SET GIN CURSOR SPEED SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE SET HARDCOPY MONOCHROME ATTRIBUTES SET IMAGE ORIENTATION SET KEY EXECUTE CHARACTER SET PARITY

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> This is an ANSI mode command.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> For the SGR command, digit-only parameter values cannot be saved, but prefixed (<, =, and >) parameter values can be saved.

SET PORT BAUD RATE SET PORT BLACK WHITE INVERSION SET PORT EOF STRING SET PORT FLAGGING MODE SET PORT IMAGE ORIENTATION SET PORT NUMBER OF COPIES SET PORT PARITY SET PORT STOP BITS SET PROMPT STRING SET OUEUE SIZE SET REPORT EOM FREOUENCY SET STOP BITS SET TAB STOPS SET TABLET HEADER CHARACTERS SET TRANSMIT DELAY SET TRANSMIT RATE LIMIT SGR (Select Graphics Rendition)<sup>a,b</sup> SRM (Send/Receive Mode)<sup>a</sup> TEK HEADER CHARACTER TEKANM (ANSI-to-VT52 MODE)<sup>a</sup> TEKARM (Autorepeat Mode)<sup>a</sup> TEKAWM (Autowrap Mode)<sup>a</sup> TEKCOLM (Column Mode)<sup>a</sup> TEKOM (Origin Mode)<sup>a</sup> TEKORM (Overstrike/Replace Mode)<sup>a</sup> TEKSCNM (Screen Mode)<sup>a</sup> TRANSLATION METHOD

2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> This is an ANSI mode command.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm b}$  For the SGR command, digit-only parameter values cannot be saved, but prefixed (<, =, and >) parameter values can be saved.

### ANSI AND VT52 SYNTAX

The ANSI and VT52 command descriptions are consistently structured, using an easy-to-read set of syntax conventions. The following discussion gives a summary of the overall structure of command descriptions and of the notation used to show syntax.

### **RULES FOR ISSUING ANSI AND VT52 COMMANDS**

Follow these rules when issuing ANSI and VT52 commands:

In host syntax, issue the command as shown. An ANSI command may include the control sequence introducer (<sup>E</sup>c[ ), one or more parameters, and a command terminator character.

 Do not put separator spaces between parts of a command. (In a few cases, a Space character (<sup>S</sup>P) is a valid part of a command.) 

- In host syntax, when a command has more than one parameter, separate them with semicolons.
- You can abbreviate the Setup name just enter as many letters of the name as are needed to identify it uniquely. For example, the Setup name *CODE* can be abbreviated *COD* (if you tried to abbreviate this to *CO*, the terminal would issue an error message since it wouldn't know whether you want to issue the CODE command or the COLUMNMODE command).
- In Setup syntax, enter parameters on the same line and separate them with a space or a comma.
- Most ANSI commands take integer values for their parameters. The widest valid range is 0 32767. If you specify a value higher than is reasonable for a particular parameter, the parameter defaults to the highest value that it can accept. You can omit leading zeros in ANSI commands issued from the host or in Setup.
- Some parameters are Tektronix-private parameters. These are for the MC (Media Copy), RM (Reset Mode), SGR (Select Graphics Rendition), and SM (Set Mode) commands, and consist of a prefix (<, =, >, or ?) followed by an integer.
- The Setup versions of a few ANSI and VT52 commands use keyword parameters. These are simple words like *yes* or *insert*. You can abbreviate keyword parameters — you need to enter just enough of the keyword to make your choice clear. For example, where the keywords are *ANSI*, *EDIT*, *VT52*, and *TEK*, you could use just *A*, *E*, *V*, or *T* as parameter values.

The commands that you can save are identified following the command's statement of purpose with the phrase *Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.* You can find a list of all the commands that can be saved in nonvolatile memory in the command cross-reference lists at the beginning of this reference guide.

## **COMMAND DESCRIPTION FORMAT**

Each command description is formatted in the following way:

- Command names are always shown in all uppercase characters at the beginning of the command description, followed by the command's function statement.
- The *Host* syntax line shows the way a host application would send this command to a terminal.
- The *Setup* syntax line shows the way you would enter this command at a terminal keyboard.
- The *Report* format line shows the way the terminal reports information to the host.
- Characters shown in bold type are those that you must enter exactly as shown.
- Three periods ( . . . ) following a parameter name indicate that the command accepts multiple entries of the specified parameter.
- Default parameter values, if any, are shown at the end of each parameter description; when there is no default, the default value is shown as *(none)*. Each parameter can have up to two defaults:
  - *Factory* The value assigned a parameter when the terminal is shipped from Tektronix; parameters can be restored to this value by issuing the FACTORY command or running the Extended Self-Test program.
  - Omitted The value assigned a parameter if the command is issued and no value is specified for the parameter.
- Many commands descriptions include syntax examples showing how to issue the command. When both host and Setup examples are included, the two examples achieve the same result.

## **ANSI COMMANDS**

This is a complete listing of the terminal's ANSI commands, including their syntax and defaults (if any). The commands are presented alphabetically according to their descriptive names.

#### BL (Bell)

Sounds the terminal's bell.

Host: BL

## Bs (Back Space)

Moves the cursor left one position.

Host: <sup>B</sup>s

#### **CBT** (Cursor Backward Tab)

Moves the cursor backwards to a preceding tab stop on the current line.

Host: Ec[number-of-preceding-tab-stops Z

*number-of-preceding-tab-stops:* specifies the number of tab positions the cursor moves to the left. A value of 1 moves the cursor to the preceding tab stop; a value greater than 1(n) moves the cursor to the *n* th preceding tab stop on the current line.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[3Z

#### CHT (Cursor Horizontal Tab)

Moves the cursor forward to a following tab stop on the current line.

Host: Ec[number-of-following-tab-stops I

*number-of-following-tab-stops:* specifies the number of tab stops the cursor moves to the right. A value of 1 moves the cursor to the next tab stop; a value greater than 1 (n) moves the cursor forward to the n th tab stop on the current line. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[3]

## CN (Cancel)

Cancels an ANSI command in progress.

Host: C<sub>N</sub>

## **CPR (Cursor Position Report)**

Reports the row and column address of the current cursor position.

Report: Ec[ row ; column R

The terminal sends a Cursor Position Report to the host in response to a DSR (Device Status Report) command.

The terminal does not enter Bypass mode for the Cursor Position Report.

Example: Ec[22;55R

## CR (Carriage Return)

Moves the cursor to the first column in the current line.

Host: CR

If the 4100-style command CRLF has been set so that  $^{C}R$  implies  $^{L}F$ , a line feed action is also performed.

#### CUB (Cursor Backward)

Moves the cursor left one or more columns.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c[ number-of-columns D

*number-of-columns:* specifies the number of columns the cursor moves toward the left side of the screen. The cursor does not move beyond Column 1. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[10D

## CUD (Cursor Down)

Moves the cursor down one or more lines.

Host: Ec[ number-of-lines B

*number of lines:* specifies the number of lines the cursor moves toward the end of the dialog buffer.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[5B

#### **CUF (Cursor Forward)**

Moves the cursor one or more columns to the right.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c[ number-of-columns C

*number-of-columns:* specifies the number of columns the cursor moves toward the right side of the screen. The cursor does not move beyond the rightmost column.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[5C

#### **CUP** (Cursor Position)

Moves the cursor to the specified row and column.

Host: Ec[ row-number ; column-number H

row-number: specifies the destination row for the cursor.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

*column-number:* specifies the destination column for the cursor. Defaults: Factory = (none) 

Defaults:	Factory	=	(n	on	e)	
	Omitted	or	0	=	1	

Example: Ec[5;12H

#### CUU (Cursor Up)

Moves the cursor upward one or more lines.

Host: Ec[ number-of-lines A

*number-of-lines:* specifies the number of lines the cursor moves toward the top of the screen.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[20A

## **DA (Device Attributes)**

Queries the terminal for what kind of terminal it is.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c[0c Report: <sup>E</sup>c[?1;2c

In response to this command, the terminal reports to the host (using the report format shown) that it is similar to a VT100 with Advanced Video Option.

## DCH (Delete Character)

Deletes one or more characters.

Host: Ec[ number-of-characters P

*number-of-characters:* specifies the number of characters to delete. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted or 0 = 1

Starts at the cursor position. Only characters on the current line are affected by this command.

Example: Ec[10P

## **DL** (Delete Line)

Deletes one or more lines starting with the current line.

Host: Ec[ number-of-lines M

*number-of-lines:* specifies the number of lines to delete. Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

If you have defined fixed and scrolling regions, this command only affects lines in the region that contains the cursor.

Example: Ec[5M

#### **DMI (Disable Manual Input)**

Disables the keyboard.

Host: Ec

Issuing this command is equivalent to issuing the ANSI command SM to set Keyboard Action Mode (KAM) or to issuing the 4100-style LOCK KEYBOARD command with a parameter of 1.

## DSR (Device Status Report)

Queries the terminal for a Cursor Position Report or an ANSI Device Status Report.

Host: Ec[ status n

*status:* specifies which type of report you want. Valid values are:

5	Reports status in a Device Status Report
6	Reports cursor position in a Cursor
	Position Report
Defaults:	Factory = (none)
	Omitted = Error $[n11]$

The ANSI Device Status Report is always  $E_C[0n]$ , which means the terminal is functioning properly.

See the CPR description for information on the Cursor Position Report.

#### ECH (Erase Character)

Erases one or more characters, starting at the cursor position.

Host: Ec[ number-of-characters X

*number-of-characters:* specifies the number of characters to erase.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

This command is not confined to the current line, but can erase characters on following lines and into the fixed region from within the scrolling region.

Example: Ec[15X

#### ED (Erase In Display)

Erases all or part of the dialog buffer.

Host: Ec[ erase-extent J

erase-extent: specifies the amount of text to erase:

- 0 Erases text from the cursor position to the end of the dialog buffer
- 1 Erases text from the beginning of the dialog buffer to the cursor position

2 Erases the entire dialog buffer

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

The cursor does not change position.

Example: Ec[2J

## EL (Erase In Line)

.

Erases all or part of the current line.

## Host: Ec[ erase-extent K

erase-extent: specifies the amount of text to erase:

- 0 Erases text from the cursor position to the end of the line
- 1 Erases text from the beginning of the line to the cursor position

2 Erases the entire line

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

Example: Ec[0K

## EMI (Enable Manual Input)

Enables the keyboard.

Host: Ecb

Issuing this command is equivalent to issuing the ANSI command RM to reset Keyboard Action Mode (KAM) or to issuing the 4100-style LOCK KEYBOARD command with a parameter of 0.

## ENQUIRY

Queries the terminal for its answerback string.

Host: Eq

You can issue this command from any host command mode. The terminal does not respond to this command in Local mode.

## FF (Form Feed)

Indicates the start of a new page to a hardcopy unit.

Host: FF

This character inserts a Frcharacter into the dialog area.

#### HT (Horizontal Tab)

Advances the cursor to the next horizontal tab stop on the current line.

## Host: <sup>H</sup>T

Factory default tabs are set at every eighth column, beginning in Column 1 (that is, Columns 1, 9, 17, . . . ). You can change these tab stops with the ANSI HTS command or the 4100-style SET TAB STOPS command.

### HTS (Horizontal Tab Set)

Sets a tab stop at the current cursor location.

Host: EcH

Factory default tabs are set at every eighth column, beginning in Column 1 (that is, Columns 1, 9, 17, . . . ). You can also use the 4100-style command SET TAB STOPS to set several tabs in a single command.

## **HVP (Horizontal and Vertical Position)**

Moves the cursor to a specified row and column.

Host: Ec[ row-number ; column-number f

*row-number:* specifies the destination row for the cursor. Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

*column-number:* specifies the destination column for the cursor. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted or 0 = 1

If Origin mode is Relative (TEKOM set) and edit margins are set, Row 1, Column 1 is the first position in the scrolling region. However, if Origin mode is Absolute (TEKOM reset), Row 1, Column 1 is the first position of the dialog buffer.

Example: Ec[10;15f

## ICH (Insert Character)

Inserts one or more Space characters at the cursor position.

Host: Ec[ number-of-characters @

*number-of-characters:* specifies the number of Space characters to insert.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

If the insertion pushes any characters beyond the end of the line, those characters are lost (even if autowrap is on).

Example: Ec[20@

#### IL (Insert Line)

Inserts one or more blank lines in front of the current line.

Host: Ec[ number-of-lines L

*number-of-lines:* specifies the number of lines to insert. Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Lines scrolled below the bottom margin are lost. If fixed and scrolling regions have been defined, this command only affects lines in the region containing the cursor.

Example: Ec[5L

#### IND (Index)

Moves the cursor down one line without moving it horizontally.

Host: EcD

#### LF (Line Feed)

Moves the cursor down one line.

Host: LF

If LNM (Linefeed/Newline mode) is reset (with the RM command), then  $L_F$  has exactly the same effect as the IND (Index) command.

If LNM (Linefeed/Newline mode) is set (with the SM command), then  ${}^L{}_F$  has the same effect as a  ${}^C{}_R$  and IND combination.

## MC (Media Copy)

Turns data logging on or off; can be used for dialog copies from the host.

Host:	Ec[copy-option	i
Setup:	AUTOPRINT	copy-option

*copy-option:* starts or stops transfer of data to a printer. Must be one of the following:

Host	Setup	
0	(none)	Copies the dialog area
?3	toggle	Turns data logging on or off
?4	no	Turns data logging off
?5	yes	Turns data logging on
Defaults:	Factory	v = 0 (host), no (Setup)
	Omittee	d = 0 (host), yes (Setup)

When data logging is turned on, each line sent to the dialog area is also sent to an attached copier or printer. You can also use this command from the host to make a simple dialog copy. The data-logging feature does not work with the 4691 and 4692 Copiers, but you can use the MC (Media Copy) command to make a simple dialog copy with these copiers.

Example:	Host	Ec[?3i	
	Setup	AUTOPRINT	TOGGLE

#### NEL (Next Line)

Moves the cursor to the beginning of the next line.

Host: EcE

This command has the same effect as a  $C_R$  and IND combination.

## **REPORT SYNTAX MODE**

Queries the terminal for a Terminal Settings Report that gives the terminal's current host command mode.

Host: Ec#!0

This command is recognized in all host command modes: ANSI, EDIT, TEK, and VT52. See *Reports* at the end of the 4100-style commands for information about Terminal Settings Reports.

## **RI (Reverse Index)**

Moves the cursor up one line without moving it horizontally.

Host: EcM

## **RIS (Reset to Initial State)**

Resets certain terminal attributes to their default values.

Host: Ecc

Settings are reset to their *power-up condition* (a combination of factory default settings and any settings that have been saved in nonvolatile memory).

When the terminal receives this command, it:

- Erases the screen
- Positions the alpha cursor at the Home position (Row 1, Column 1 of the dialog buffer)
- Sets Insert/Replace mode to Replace
- Clears edit margins
- Turns off the text characteristics set with the SGR command
- Selects the default G0 and G1 character set
- Shifts in the G0 character set
- Enables or disables the dialog area (depending on the saved setting for the 4100-style command ENABLE DIALOG AREA)
- Makes the dialog area visible

#### RM (Reset Mode)

Resets one or more terminal modes set with the SM (Set Mode) command.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c[ mode . . . I Setup: (See Table 4)

*mode:* resets one or more ANSI modes. Table 4 (under the SM command description) shows both host and Setup syntax.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

The three dots ( . . . ) mean that you can enter more than one parameter value.

When the terminal encounters a parameter beginning with a prefix (? or <), it uses the same prefix for all subsequent digit-only parameters. This means that if you issue an RM command with more than one parameter, you should issue the digit-only parameters first, followed by any prefixed parameters.

Example: Host <sup>Ec</sup>[4;20] Setup **INSERTREPLACE REPLACE** LFCR NO

#### SB (Substitute)

Cancels an ANSI command in progress and inserts a <sup>s</sup><sup>B</sup> character at the current cursor location in the dialog area.

Host: SB

#### SCS (Select Character Set)

Selects one or two of the character sets stored in the terminal's firmware and makes them available through the keyboard.

### Host

To select G0: Ec(character-set

To select G1: Ec)character-set

Setup

To select G0: SELECTCHARSET G0, character-set To select G1: SELECTCHARSET G1, character-set

*character-set:* specifies the character set you want. Valid values are shown in Table 1.

Defaults: Factory = Determined by keyboard Omitted = (none)

This command has no effect on the character set displayed in Setup. Setup always displays the keyboard's default character set.

Example: Host	Host	E <sub>C</sub> )A	
	Setup	SELECTCHARSET	<b>G1,A</b>

SD (Scroll Down)

Scrolls lines down.

١

١

¢

.

Host: Ec[ number-of-lines T

number-of-lines: specifies the number of lines the dialog buffer scrolls toward the bottom of the screen.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[8T

#### SELECT CODE

Selects the host command mode. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c%!syntax Setup: **CODE** syntax

*syntax:* specifies the host command mode that you want to use:

Host	Setup	
0	TEK	Selects TEK mode
1	ANSI	Selects ANSI mode
2	EDIT	Selects EDIT mode
3	VT52	Selects VT52 mode
Defaults:		w = (none) d = TEK

This command is recognized in all host command modes.

Example:	Host	Ec % !2	
	Setup	CODE	EDIT

## Table 1 SCS PARAMETER VALUES

Value	Character Set Designated			
A	United Kingdom			
В	ASCII/North American			
G	Swedish			
K	German			
f <sup>a</sup>	French			
1	Danish/Norwegian			
0	Rulings Set			
3	Supplementary			

The terminal will accept R as a parameter value to select the French character set, but the current standard is f. For compatibility with current and future standards, you should use f to select the French character set.

## SGR (Select Graphic Rendition)

Selects display attributes for text in the dialog area.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c[graphic-rendition...m Setup: **TEXTRENDITION** graphic-rendition...

graphic-rendition: specifies the colors and other display characteristics for text displayed in the dialog area. Tables 2 and 3 contain the parameter values and descriptions. Defaults: Factory = 0

Factory = 0Omitted = 0

Three dots (...) mean that you can enter more than one parameter value.

Table 2 lists prefixed parameters, which can be issued only in host syntax and can be saved in nonvolatile memory.

Table 3 lists the digit-only parameters, which can be issued in host or Setup syntax and cannot be saved in nonvolatile memory.

When the terminal encounters a parameter beginning with a prefix (<, =, or >), it uses the same prefix for all subsequent digit-only parameters. This means that if you issue an SGR command with more than one parameter, you should issue the digit-only parameters first, followed by any prefixed parameters.

Example:	Host	<sup>E</sup> c[4;31m	
	Setup	TEXTRENDITION	4,31

Display Characteristic	Parameter <sup>a,b</sup>	Action
Character color	<index< td=""><td>Specifies the character index. Index 0 selects black characters.</td></index<>	Specifies the character index. Index 0 selects black characters.
Character cell color	= index	Specifies the character cell background index. Index 0 means that the graphics area shows through.
Dialog area background color	>index	Specifies the background index. Index 0 means that the graphics area shows through

#### Table 2 SGR PREFIXED PARAMETER VALUES

<sup>a</sup> These parameters are available in host syntax only; they cannot be issued in Setup.

<sup>b</sup> *index* is a variable — you fill in an index number from 0 through 7 to specify a color.

## s<sub>I</sub> (Shift In)

Invokes the current G0 character set.

Host: SI

.

## Table 3 SGR DIGIT-ONLY PARAMETER VALUES®

Display Characteristic	Parameter	Action		
All color indices	0	Returns color indices to values set by SET DIALOG AREA INDEX command <sup>b</sup>		
Character emphasis	1	Simulates bold characters by displaying text in Index 2, which defaults to <i>red</i>		
	4	Starts underscoring		
	5	Starts blinking		
	7	Reverses character and character- background indices		
	24	Stops underscoring		
	25	Stops blinking		
	27	Returns character and character- background indices to original values		
Character	30	Selects Index 0 (default black )		
color	31	Selects Index 2 (default red )		
	32	Selects Index 3 (default green )		
	33	Selects Index 7 (default yellow		
	34	Selects Index 4 (default blue)		
	35	Selects Index 6 (default magenta)		
	36	Selects Index 5 (default cyan)		
	37	Selects Index 1 (default white)		
	39	Selects Index 1 (default white)		
Character	40	Selects Index 0 (default black		
background color	41	Selects Index 2 (default red )		
0101	42	Selects Index 3 (default green )		
	43	Selects Index 7 (default yellow		
	44	Selects Index 4 (default blue)		
	45	Selects Index 6 (default magenta)		
	46	Selects Index 5 (default cyan)		
	47	Selects Index 1 (default white)		
	49	Selects Index 0 (default transparent)		

<sup>a</sup> These parameters are available in both host and Setup.

<sup>b</sup> This is a 4100-style command.

### SL (Scroll Left)

Scrolls columns left.

Host: Ec[number-of-columns SP@

*number-of-columns:* specifies the number of columns the dialog buffer scrolls to the left.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

You can scroll horizontally only when Column mode is set to 132.

Example: Ec[12SP@

#### SM (Set Mode)

Sets one or more terminal modes — used with the RM (Reset Mode) command.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c[ mode . . . **h** Setup: (See Table 4)

*mode:* sets one or more ANSI modes. Table 4 shows both host and Setup syntax, including parameter values.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

The three dots ( . . . ) mean that you can enter more than one parameter value.

When the terminal encounters a parameter beginning with a prefix (? or <), it uses the same prefix for all subsequent digit-only parameters. This means that if you issue an SM command with more than one parameter, you should issue the digit-only parameters first, followed by any prefixed parameters.

Example:	Host	<sup>E</sup> c[4;20h	
	Setup	<b>INSERTREPLACE</b>	INSERT
		LFCR YES	

Table 5	
CURSOR KEYS MODE CODES	

Function Key	Codes Sent When Set (SM)	Codes Sent When Reset (RM)	
F1	ECOA	E <sub>C</sub> [A	
F2	ECOB	Ec[B	
F3	EcOD	E <sub>C</sub> [D	
F4	ECOC	Ec[C	

Mode Name <sup>a</sup>	Action	Host Syntax	Setup Syntax
IRM (Insert/	Reset: Replace	Ec[4]	INSERTREPLACE REPLACE
Replace Mode)	Set: Insert	Ec[4h	INSERTREPLACE INSERT
KAM (Keyboard	Reset: Enables keyboard	Ec[2l	(none)
Action Mode)	Set: Disables keyboard	Ec[2h	(none)
LNM	Reset: Line Feed only	Ec[201	LFCR NO
(Linefeed/ Newline Mode)	Set: Line Feed and Carriage Return	Ec[20h	LFCR YES
SRM (Send/	Reset: Enables echo	Ec[12]	ECHO YES
Receive Mode)	Set: Disables echo	Ec[12h	ECHO NO
TEKANM (ANSI-to-	Reset: Selects VT52 mode	<sup>E</sup> C[?2I	CODE VT52
VT52 Mode)	Set: No effect	(none)	(none)
TEKARM (Autorepeat	Reset: Disables autorepeat	<sup>E</sup> C[?81	AUTOREPEAT NO
Mode)	Set: Enables autorepeat	E <sub>C</sub> [?8h	AUTOREPEAT YES
TEKAWM (Autowrap Mode)	Reset: Disables autowrap	<sup>E</sup> C[?7I	AUTOWRAP NO
	Set: Enables autowrap	Ec[?7h	AUTOWRAP YES
TEKCKM (Cursor Keys Mode)	<i>Reset:</i> Function Keys F1 — F4 transmit normal commands or programmed values	<sup>E</sup> c[?11	CURSORKEY NO
See also Table 5	Set: Function Keys F1 — F4 transmit application values	E <sub>C</sub> [?1h	CURSORKEY YES
TEKCOLM (Column Mode)	Reset: Specifies 80 column dialog buffer	Ec[?3]	COLUMNMODE 80
	Set: Specifies 132 column dialog buffer	Ec[?3h	COLUMNMODE 132
TEKOM (Origin Mode)	<i>Reset:</i> Cursor address Row 1, Column 1 is beginning of dialog buffer	<sup>E</sup> c[?6l	ORIGINMODE ABSOLUTE
	Set: Cursor address Row 1, Column 1 is beginning of scrolling region	EC[?6h	ORIGINMODE RELATIVE
TEKORM (Overstrike/ Replace Mode)	<i>Reset:</i> Space and Underscore replace existing characters	<sup>E</sup> C[<11	DAMODE REPLACE
	Set: Underscore underlines existing characters and Space moves the cursor forward one space	Ec[<1h	DAMODE OVERSTRIKE
TEKSCNM (Screen Mode)	Reset: Normal colors; Index 0 transparent	<sup>E</sup> c[?5I	SCREENMODE NORMAL
	Set: Reverse colors; Index 0 opaque	Ec[?5h	SCREENMODE REVERSE

## Table 4 RM AND SM PARAMETER VALUES

<sup>a</sup> You can also look up each of these modes as a separate command description under its mode name.

51

## So (Shift Out)

Invokes the G1 character set.

Host: So

## SR (Scroll Right)

Scrolls columns right.

Host: Ec[ number-of-columns SPA

*number-of-columns:* specifies the number of columns the dialog buffer scrolls to the right.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

You can scroll horizontally only when Column mode is set to 132.

Example: Ec[12<sup>S</sup>PA

#### SU (Scroll Up)

Scrolls lines up.

Host: Ec[ number-of-lines S

*number-of-lines:* specifies the number of lines the dialog buffer scrolls toward the top of the screen.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted or 0 = 1

Example: Ec[12S

### **TBC (Tab Clear)**

Clears one or more tab stops.

Host: Ec[ tab-clear-extent g

tab-clear-extent: specifies how many tab stops to clear:

- 0 Clears the horizontal tab stop at the cursor position
- 2 Clears all horizontal tab stops
- 3 Clears all horizontal tab stops

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0

Example: Ec[2g

#### **TEKDHL (Double Height Line)**

Causes the line containing the cursor to become the top or bottom half of a double-height, double-width line.

Host

Top Half:	Ec#3
Bottom Half:	Ec#4

Both lines that receive these commands must contain the same characters. Since using double-width characters halves the number of characters per line, characters to the right of screen center are lost if the line was previously single width.

If the terminal receives the Bottom Half command without receiving the Top Half command first, the line will be double-width and single-height.

## TEKDWL (Double Width Line)

Causes the line containing the cursor to become a double-width, single-height line.

Host: Ec#6

Since using double-width characters halves the number of characters available per line, characters to the right of screen center are lost if the line was previously single width.

#### **TEKID (Identify Terminal)**

Queries the terminal for what kind of terminal it is.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cZ Report: <sup>E</sup>c[?1;2c

In response to this command, the terminal sends the report shown above, which says that the terminal is similar to a VT100 with Advanced Video Option.

This command causes the same response as the ANSI command DA (Device Attributes) with a parameter of 0.

The TEKID command is provided in ANSI mode only for compatibility with programs written for VT100 terminals. Avoid using this command if you can; its use violates ANSI and ISO standards — use DA instead.

#### **TEKKPAM (Keypad Application Mode)**

Causes the numeric keypad and Function Keys F5 — F8 to send special escape sequences.

Host: <sup>E</sup>C = Setup: **KEYPADMODE APPLICATION** 

Table 6 lists the characters sent in Keypad Application mode.

## **TEKKPNM (Keypad Numeric Mode)**

Causes the numeric keypad and Function Keys F5 — F8 to send their default values.

Host: Ec>

#### Setup: KEYPADMODE NUMERIC

Table 6 lists the characters sent in Numeric mode, which is the default mode for the numeric keypad and Function Keys F5 through F8.

Numeric Keypad Key	Characters Sent in Application Mode	Characters Sent in Numeric Mode <sup>a</sup> (Default)
0	EcOp	0
1	EcOq	1
2	EcOr	2
3	<sup>E</sup> cOs	3
4	EcOt	4
5	EcOu	5
6	ECOV	6
7	EcOw	7
8	ECOX	8
9	ЕсОу	9
-	<sup>E</sup> cOm	-
,	<sup>E</sup> cOl	,
	EcOn	
ENTER	ECOM	C <sub>R</sub>
F5	ECOP	ECOP
F6	EcOQ	ECOQ
F7	<sup>E</sup> cOR	ECOR
F8	ECOS	ECOS

## Table 6 NUMERIC KEYPAD PROGRAMMING CODES

<sup>a</sup> If these keys are programmed with macros and you haven't disabled key expansion, the macros rather than the characters listed in this column are sent.

### **TEKRC (Restore Cursor)**

Restores the cursor position, graphic rendition, character set, and Origin mode previously saved using the TEKSC (Save Cursor) command.

Host: Ec8

If the TEKSC (Save Cursor) command is not used first, TEKRC (Restore Cursor) returns the cursor to the Home position (Row 1, Column 1 of the dialog buffer) and restores the power-up graphic rendition, character set, and Origin mode.

#### **TEKSC (Save Cursor)**

Stores the cursor position, graphic rendition, character set, and Origin mode.

Host: Ec7

The TEKRC (Restore Cursor) command restores the saved information.

#### **TEKSTBM (Set Top and Bottom Margins)**

Sets the dialog buffer's edit margins.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c[ top-margin ; bottom-margin r Setup: EDITMARGIN top-margin,bottom-margin

*top-margin:* specifies the top margin of the scrolling region. Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted or 0 = 1

*bottom-margin:* specifies the bottom margin of the scrolling region. Defaults: Factory = 32 Omitted or 0 = last line of dialog area

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>c[5;15r Setup EDITMARGINS 5,15

#### TEKSWL (Single Width Line)

Causes the current line to become a single-width, single-height line.

Host: Ec#5

#### VT (Vertical Tab)

Moves the cursor down one line without affecting the cursor position on the line.

Host: VT

## VT52 COMMANDS

The VT52 commands that follow can be executed only while the terminal is in VT52 mode. You can put the terminal in VT52 mode by:

- Entering CODE VT52 while in Setup
- Sending an RM command (Ec[?21) from the host while in ANSI mode

• Sending a SELECT CODE command (Ec%!3) from the host while in TEK or ANSI mode

Once the terminal is in VT52 mode, it will recognize only VT52 commands (which are explained here) and the commands SELECT CODE, REPORT SYNTAX MODE, and ENQUIRY, which work in all host command modes.

## **CURSOR DOWN**

Moves the cursor down one line without moving it horizontally.

Host: EcB

If edit margins are set, the cursor moves down only as far as the bottom of the scrolling region.

#### **CURSOR LEFT**

Moves the cursor one column to the left.

Host: EcD

The cursor does not move beyond the leftmost column (Column 1).

#### **CURSOR RIGHT**

Moves the cursor one column to the right.

Host: EcC

The cursor does not move beyond the rightmost column.

### **CURSOR TO HOME**

Moves the cursor to the home position.

Host: EcH

### **CURSOR UP**

Moves the cursor up one line without moving it horizontally.

Host: EcA

If edit margins are set, the cursor moves up only as far as the top margin of the scrolling region.

#### DIRECT CURSOR ADDRESS

Moves the cursor to the specified row and column.

Host: EcY row column

*row:* specifies the destination row for the cursor. Must be an ASCII character whose ADE is the row number plus 31. Valid range is 32 (<sup>s</sup><sub>P</sub>) through 96 (<sup>1</sup>).

*column:* specifies the destination column for the cursor. Must be an ASCII character whose ADE is the column number plus 31. Valid range is 32 (<sup>S</sup>P) through 96 (<sup>1</sup>).

The parameter values for *row* and *column* are ASCII characters that represent the row or column number plus 31. That is, <sup>s</sup>P (ADE 32), represents Row 1 or Column 1, while <sup>1</sup> (ADE 96), represents Row 65 or Column 65.

Do not separate the parameters with a delimiter.

If a parameter is out of range, the cursor will not change position for that parameter. However, the cursor will move to the other parameter position if it is in the range.

Example: EcY"SP

#### ENQUIRY

Queries the terminal for its answerback string.

Host: Eq

You can issue this command from any host command mode. The terminal does not respond to this command in Local mode. VT52

## ENTER ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE

Causes the numeric keypad keys and Function Keys F5 through F8 to assume their Alternate Keypad mode meanings (shown in Table 7).

### Host: $E_C =$

Any other meanings you program into these keys cannot be used as long as the terminal is in Alternate Keypad mode.

Table 7 shows the default characters transmitted by the numeric keypad keys and their Alternate Keypad mode meanings.

Numeric Keypad Key	Characters Sent as Factory Default <sup>a</sup>	Characters Sent in Alternate Keypad Mode
0	0	Ec?p
1	1	Ec?q
2	2	E <sub>C?r</sub>
3	3	E <sub>C?S</sub>
4	4	Ec?t
5	5	Ec?u
6	6	E <sub>C?V</sub>
7	7	E <sub>C?W</sub>
8	8	E <sub>C?X</sub>
9	9	E <sub>C</sub> ?y
-	-	Ec?m
,	,	EC?1
		Ec?n
ENTER	CR	Ec?M
F5	EcP	EcP
F6	EcQ	E <sub>C</sub> Q
F7	EcR	<sup>E</sup> cR
F8	EcS	EcS

## Table 7 ALTERNATE KEYPAD PROGRAMMING CODES

<sup>a</sup> If these keys are programmed with macros and you haven't disabled key expansion, the terminal sends the macros rather than the characters listed in this column. Places the terminal in ANSI mode.

Host: Ec<

ċ

The terminal will interpret all subsequent commands according to ANSI Standard X3.64.

#### ENTER GRAPHICS MODE

Selects the Rulings character set as the G0 character set.

Host: EcF

The terminal remains in Graphics mode until you issue an EXIT GRAPHICS MODE command. If you issue the ENTER ANSI MODE command while the terminal is still in Graphics mode, the terminal first exits Graphics mode, then exits VT52 mode.

## ERASE TO END OF LINE

Erases all characters from the cursor to the end of the current line.

Host: EcK

The cursor position does not change.

## ERASE TO END OF SCREEN

Erases all characters from the cursor to the end of the screen.

Host: EcJ

The cursor position does not change.

This command ignores edit margins.

#### EXIT ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE

Causes the numeric keypad keys and Function Keys F5 through F8 to assume their factory default meanings, or their programmed meanings if they have been programmed.

Host: Ec>

Factory default meanings are shown in Table 7 (under ENTER ALTERNATE KEYPAD MODE).

#### **EXIT GRAPHICS MODE**

Restores the G0 character set that was in effect before the current ENTER GRAPHICS MODE command was issued.

Host: EcG

#### IDENTIFY

Identifies the terminal to the host.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cZ Report: <sup>E</sup>c/Z

In response to this command, the terminal sends the report shown above, which says that the terminal is a VT52.

### **REPORT SYNTAX MODE**

Queries the terminal for a Terminal Settings Report that gives the terminal's current host command mode.

Host: Ec#!0

This command is recognized in all host command modes: ANSI, EDIT, TEK, and VT52. See *Reports* at the end of the 4100-style commands for information about Terminal Settings Reports.

## **REVERSE LINE FEED**

Moves the cursor up one line without affecting the cursor position on the line.

Host: EcI

## SELECT CODE

Selects the host command mode. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c%! syntax Setup: **CODE** syntax

*syntax:* specifies the host command mode that you want to use:

HOSE	Setup	
0	TEK	Selects TEK mode
1	ANSI	Selects ANSI mode
2	EDIT	Selects EDIT mode
3	VT52	Selects VT52 mode
Defaults:	Factory	y = (none)
	Omitte	d = TEK

This command is recognized in all host command modes.

Example:	Host	Ec % !2	
	Setup	CODE	EDIT

# **4100-STYLE SYNTAX**

## **COMMAND CONVENTIONS**

All 4100-style command descriptions are consistently structured, using an easy-to-read set of syntax conventions. Following is a summary of the overall structure of the command descriptions and notation used to show syntax:

- Characters shown in bold type are those you must enter exactly as shown.
- Parameter names are shown on separate lines to make the syntax easier to read. However, when entering commands, follow these rules:
  - In Setup syntax, enter all parts of a command on the same line. The first character after the command name must be a space; use one or more spaces or a comma to separate parameters.
  - In host syntax, issue the <sup>E</sup>c character (if required), the command's opcode, and any parameters. Do not separate parameters with spaces; use a space only if it is part of an encoded parameter.
- When the word *mode* is part of a parameter name, it usually indicates that the parameter is a toggle or switch with values such as 0 and 1, or *yes* and *no*.

Individual descriptions of each parameter follow the syntax description. A parameter description includes the parameter type, range of valid values, and default values. Be sure you look at Tables 8 and 9, which describe the kind of value required for each parameter type.

Each parameter has up to two types of defaults:

- *Factory* The value assigned a parameter when the terminal is shipped from Tektronix; parameters can be restored to this value by issuing the FACTORY command or running the Extended Self-Test program.
- *Omitted* The value assigned a parameter if the command is issued and no value is specified for the parameter. You can only omit parameters in Setup syntax (see *Omitting Parameters*).

Any additional explanation, such as limitations and consequences of the command, follows the parameter descriptions. Parameter names always appear in italics.

(continued)

Many command descriptions show a typical example of the command in both host syntax and Setup syntax. Both the host example and the Setup example use the same parameter values, and thereby perform the same action.

You can save the settings of some commands by issuing the SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS command after you issue the command. The commands that you can save are identified with the phrase *Can be saved in nonvolatile memory*. You'll also find a list of these commands at the beginning of this guide.

## **Omitting Parameters**

In host syntax, you must include all of the command's parameters for the terminal to execute the command properly.

In Setup syntax, you can omit parameters from most commands and the terminal will supply a default value. If the parameter is the only one in the command or is the last of two or more parameters, you simply omit it. To omit a parameter other than the last one, use commas to separate the location of the omitted parameter from adjacent parameters. For example, to omit the first parameter of the SET DIALOG AREA INDEX command, you enter:

#### DAINDEX ,2,3

To omit the second parameter, you enter:

**DAINDEX 1,,3** 

#### **Encoding Parameters**

In host syntax, you must encode parameters as described in Table 8.

Figures 1 and 2 are examples of one method of manually encoding host parameters. Refer to the Programmers Reference Manual for other methods, including a bit-packing scheme written in FORTRAN.

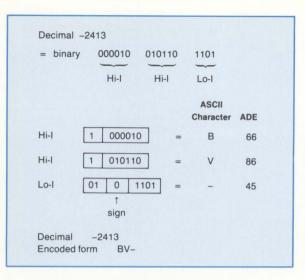


Figure 1. How to Encode Integer Parameters.

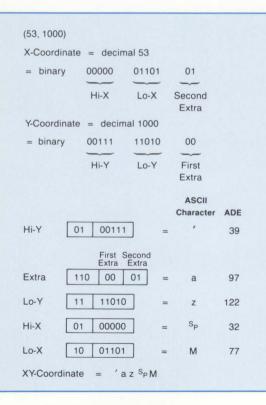


Figure 2. How to Encode XY-Coordinates.

## Table 8 HOST PARAMETER TYPES

Туре	Description	Examples
Character	An ASCII character in the ranger ${}^{s_{P}}$ through ~ (tilde) (ADE 32 - 126).	a
Integer	A sequence of up to three ASCII characters, in the range <sup>S</sup> P through <sup>D</sup> T (ADE 32 - 127), that represent the value of an integer number. (See Figure 1.)	BV-
XY-Coordinate	A sequence of up to five ASCII characters that represents the numerical values of both the x- and y-coordinates. (See Figure 2.)	¹ az⁵₽M
Integer Array	A sequence of encoded integer parameters, beginning with an array count and followed by the elements of the array.	415!A0
Real	A pair of encoded integer parameters that express the mantissa and exponent (power of two) of a fractional value. The parameter's value is equal to the mantissa multiplied by 2 raised to the power of the exponent, as in 3 × 2 <sup>-1</sup>	3!
String	A group of ASCII characters sent as an array, beginning with an array count, and followed by the characters of the string.	8PRESS <sup>s</sup> pF2
XY-Array	A sequence of encoded xy-coordinates beginning with an array count and followed by the xy-coordinates.	2+'w#]7'n/T

## Table 9 SETUP PARAMETER TYPES

Туре	Description	Examples
Character	An ASCII character in the range ${}^{8}P$ through ~ (tilde) (ADE 32 — 126). Enter the actual character or its ADE value.	a 97
Integer	A decimal number.	2400
Small Integer	An integer parameter in the range $^{N_U}$ through $^{D_T}$ (ADE 0 — 127). Enter either the actual character or its ADE value. (ADE values in the range 0 — 9 must be preceded by 0.)	09
XY-Coordinate	The decimal values of $x$ and $y$ .	500,500
Keyword	A word that specifies what	yes
	action you want a command to perform. Can be entire keyword or just as many characters as are necessary to distinguish it from other keywords.	no
Key Specifier	A keystroke or the characters on a key's label, which identify a key.	F2
Integer Array	A sequence of integers	5,10,15
	separated with spaces or a comma. (If a command requires more than one array, surround each array with angle brackets.)	<3,4>,<7,8>
String	A group of any alphanumeric or symbol characters on the terminal keyboard. Enter the actual characters, rather than ADE values.	abc
Delimited String	A string of keyboard characters preceded by a delimiter and followed by the same delimiter.	/abc/
Real	A fractional value expressed as a pair of decimal integers — the mantissa, and the exponent. The parameter's value is equal to the mantissa multiplied by 2 raised to the power of the exponent, as in $3 \times 2^{-1}$ .	3,-1
XY-Array	A sequence of xy-coordinates, each coordinate separated by spaces or a comma.	50,150,200,300

4100

## **4100-STYLE COMMANDS**

## **BASE COLOR**

#### (CX Only)

Determines whether the terminal displays information in two or four colors. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

#### Setup: BASECOLOR color-mode

*color-mode:* keyword; specifies how the terminal displays field attributes. Valid entries are:

monoch	rome Displays field attributes as two colors: green and white	
base	Displays field attributes as four colors: red, green, blue, and white	
Defaults:	Factory = base Omitted = No change	

This command operates the same as the Base Color Switch on an IBM 3279 Terminal. If the terminal is in Extended Color mode, the BASE COLOR command has no effect.

This command only affects the screen in HOSTPORT COAX, and you won't see the effect until you exit Setup.

## **BEGIN GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER**

Starts the definition of a graphtext character.

Host: EcST font-nu		umber	
	character-number		
Setup:	GTBEGIN	font-number	
		character-number	

*font-number:* integer; specifies a font number for the character being defined. Valid range is 0 through 32767. Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*character-number:* integer; specifies the ADE of the character being defined. Must be in the range 32 through 126. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted = Error

Example:	Host	EcST4D1	
	Setup	<b>GTBEGIN</b>	4,65

Ends the current segment definition and begins a new segment definition.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSN Setup: SGUP

The pivot point and position of the new segment are set to the graphics position. The segment number is set to the next higher sequential number. The first Pick ID is set to 1.

### **BEGIN LOWER SEGMENT**

Ends the current segment definition and begins a new segment definition.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSB Setup: SGDOWN

The pivot point and position of the new segment are set to the graphics position. The segment number is set to the next lower segment number. The first Pick ID is set to 1.

## **BEGIN NEW SEGMENT**

Begins a new segment definition, closing the current segment definition if one is open.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSE segment-number Setup: SGNEW segment-number

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the new segment number. Valid segment numbers are 1 through 32767. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted = Error

The pivot point and position of the new segment are set to the graphics position. The Pick ID is set to 1.

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cSEA0 Setup SGNEW 16

#### **BEGIN PANEL BOUNDARY**

Starts a panel definition.

EcLP first-point Host: draw-boundary BEGINPANEL first-point Setup: draw-boundary

first-point: xy-coordinate; indicates the first point in a panel boundary. Valid range is 0 through 4095 for both the x- and v-coordinates.

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0.0

draw-boundary: integer; specifies whether the fill pattern covers the panel boundary. Valid values are:

- 0 The fill pattern covers the panel boundary
- The boundary is displayed around the finished 1 panel, using the current line style and line index

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0

You cannot draw a marker during a panel definition.

If you define a panel while a segment is open, the panel definition will be saved as part of the segment definition.

Example:	Host	EcLP / az <sup>S</sup> PM1	
	Setup	BEGINPANEL	53,1000,1

## **BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS**

Sets up the terminal for subsequent pixel operations.

Host:	EcRU surfa	ce-number
	ALU	-mode
	bits-p	per-pixel
Setup:	PXBEGIN	surface-number
		ALU-mode
		bits-per-pixel

surface-number: integer; specifies the surface on which subsequent pixel commands will write (or read) data. Valid values are:

- -1 The super surface (all bit planes of all surfaces) 0
  - The current surface

A particular surface 1 - 4

Defaults:

Factory = 1Omitted = 0 *ALU-mode:* integer; specifies the writing mode. Valid values are:

0 No change

- 7 XOR mode
- 11 Replace mode
- 12 AND mode
- 15 OR mode

Defaults: Factory = 11Omitted = 0

*bits-per-pixel:* integer; specifies the number of bits used to encode the color index for each pixel in subsequent RASTER WRITE and RUNLENGTH WRITE commands. Valid values are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6; 0 means no change.

Defaults: Factory = 6 Omitted = 0

This command sets values used in the RASTER WRITE, RUNLENGTH WRITE, RECTANGLE FILL, and PIXEL COPY commands.

Example:	Host	EcRU1<6	
	Setup	<b>PXBEGIN</b>	1,12,6

#### **BEGIN SEGMENT**

Begins a new segment definition.

Host:	EcSO s	gment-number
Setup:	SGOPH	N segment-number

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the segment number. Valid segment numbers are 1 through 32767. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted = Error

The pivot point is set to the most recently defined pivot point and the Pick ID is set to 1.

Example:	Host	EcSOB0	
	Setup	SGOPEN	32

## CALL SEGMENT

Calls a segment as a subroutine.

Host:	EcSF segments	ent-number ion	
	attrib	outes	
Setup:	SGCALL	segment-number position	

attributes

segment-number: integer; specifies the segment to be called. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current matching class
-1	All segments
1 - 32	767 An individual segment
Defaults: Factory = (none)	
	Omitted = $Error SF11$

position: xy-coordinate; specifies where to position the called segment's pivot point. Valid range for both x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0.0

attributes: integer: controls how the terminal treats primitive attributes before and after the segment call. Valid values are:

	Host	Setup	
	0	none	The called segment's attributes are not retained after the call (attributes are restored to the values in effect before the calls).
	1	modify	The called segment's attributes are retained after the call.
	2	reset	Current attributes are temporarily reset to factory values before the call and restored after the call.
	3	both	Current attributes are reset to factory values and the called segment's attributes are retained after the call.
Det	faults:	Factor	

The called segment is treated as a graphics primitive within the currently open segment.

The called segment's position, scale and rotation result from:

- 1. The image transform of the called segment
- 2. The scale and rotation set for all subsequent called segments (Segment –5)
- 3. The image transform set for all segments not yet defined (Segment -2)

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cSF2 ' az<sup>s</sup>PM1 Setup SGCALL 2,53,1000,MODIFY

# CANCEL

Stops terminal activity and resets several terminal parameters and modes to their default values.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cKC Setup: CANCEL

This command has the same effect as pressing the Cancel key. It puts the terminal in Alpha mode, and terminates GIN and all of the following modes: Vector, Marker, Bypass, Prompt, and Snoopy.

The CANCEL command also unlocks the keyboard, terminates any copy function currently in progress, and flushes input and output queues (characters not yet sent to the host will be discarded).

### CAPITALS

# (CX Only)

Specifies whether the terminal displays alphabetic characters as all uppercase or both uppercase and lowercase. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Setup: CAPITALS capitals-mode

capitals-mode: keyword. Valid entries are: yes Displays all alphabetic characters uppercase no Displays alphabetic characters with mixed case Defaults: Factory = No Omitted = No

The CAPITALS command operates like the Capitals/Mixed-Case switch on the IBM 3279 Terminal.

This command only affects the screen in HOSTPORT COAX, and you won't see the effect until you exit Setup.

# **CLEAR DIALOG SCROLL**

Erases the dialog buffer.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLZ Setup: CLEARDIALOG

Issuing CLEAR DIALOG SCROLL has the same effect as pressing the terminal's D Eras key.

# CLICK

(CX Only)

Turns the keyboard key click on or off. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Setup: CLICK click-mode

click-mode: keyword. Valid entries are: no Turns off key click yes Turns on key click Defaults: Factory = No Omitted = No

When *click-mode* is on, all keys click except Alt, Ctrl, Shift, Caps Lock, Reset, and the Joydisk.

When you enter HOSTPORT COAX, the IBM 3270-style controller will override the setting made with this command. When in HOSTPORT COAX, use the Click key instead.

#### COPY

Sends data from the host port to the COPIER port or one of the 2PPI ports, or from one of the 2PPI ports to the host port or the COPIER port.

Host:	EcJC so	urce
	se	parator
	de	estination
Setup:	COPY	source
		separator
		destination

*source:* string; specifies the data source. Must be one of the following:

HO: The host port

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error JC11

*separator:* string; separates the source and destination parameters. It may be omitted in Setup syntax or be an empty string in host syntax. If included, must be the string *TO* (in uppercase or lowercase).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error JC21 *destination:* string; specifies the destination port. Must be one of the following:

- HC: The COPIER port
- HO: The host port
- PO: PORT 0
- P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error JC31

You can issue the COPY command in Setup, but it is not recommended practice.

Your application is responsible for including the EOF string which terminates the copy operation at the end of files; if you omit the EOF string, the terminal continues copying until the Cancel key is pressed.

On CX Terminals, *HO*: is whichever host you've selected with the HOST PORT command.

Example: Host EcJC3HO:2TO3P0:

### CRLF

.

Specifies whether a  $C_R$  character also implies a  $L_F$  character. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KR** crlf-mode Setup: **CRLF** crlf-mode

 crlf-mode: integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are:

 Host
 Setup

 0
 no
 CR does not imply LF

 1
 yes
 CR implies LF

	J = 0	www.press r
Defaults:	Factory	= 0 (no)

Omitted = 1 (yes)

When  $C_R$  implies  $L_F$ , the  $L_F$  is sent only to the terminal screen, not to the host.

# **CURSOR TYPE**

Selects either an underline or a block as the alpha cursor. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

#### CURSORTYPE cursor-mode Setup:

cursor-mode: keyword; specifies how the alpha cursor is displayed. Valid entries are:

underline Selects the underline block Selects the block Factory = UnderlineDefaults: Omitted = No change

On CX Terminals, when you enter HOSTPORT COAX, the IBM 3270-style controller will override the setting made with this command. To change the cursor in HOSTPORT COAX, use the Alt Cr key.

#### **CX KEYPAD**

(CX Only)

Determines whether the numeric keypad transmits numbers or programmed functions while in HOSTPORT COAX. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Setup:	CXKEYPAD keypad-mode
keypad-mo	de: keyword; specifies how the keypad operates.
Valid entrie	s are:
pf	Keypad keys (unshifted and shifted) act as IBM programmable function keys PF13 through PF24.
numeric	Keypad keys (unshifted and shifted) emulate the unshifted keys for numeric digits $0-9$ , the period, and the comma.
both	Unshifted keypad keys function as IBM programmable function keys PF13 through PF24; shifted keypad keys emulate the numeric digits $0 - 9$ , the period, and the comma.
Defaults:	Factory = pf Omitted = pf

This command only affects the keypad while in HOSTPORT COAX, and does not take effect until you exit Setup.

### **DEFINE MACRO**

Creates or deletes a volatile macro.

Host:	EcKD n	nacro-number
	n	nacro-contents
Setup:	DEFIN	E macro-number
		string

*macro-number:* integer (key specifier or integer in Setup); specifies the number of the macro being defined. Valid range is -150 through 32767 (except -1) for all terminals, plus -230 through -179 for CX Terminals. Specifying -1 or the keyword *all* deletes all volatile macros.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*macro-contents:* integer array; specifies ADEs that represent the characters defining the macro. Each integer in the array must be in the range 0 through 127. (Host syntax only.)

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Empty array

*string:* delimited string; defines the macro. The string must consist of characters whose ADEs are in the range 0 through 127. (Setup syntax only.)

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Empty string

In Setup, you must precede a <sup>C</sup>R or any special editing characters in the macro definition with the *literal character*, which is set with the SET EDIT CHARACTERS command.

To delete a macro in either host or Setup syntax, issue the DEFINE MACRO command with the macro's number, but without the macro definition.

The keyboard layouts at the end of this Reference Guide show the macro numbers assigned to the terminal's keys.

Example: Host Ec**KDH03E8E9E:** Setup DEFINE F1,/XYZ/

# DEFINE NONVOLATILE MACRO

Creates or deletes both the volatile and nonvolatile versions of a macro.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cKO macro-number macro-contents Setup: NVDEFINE macro-number string

*macro-number:* integer (key specifier or integer in Setup); specifies the number of the macro being defined. Valid range is -150 through 32767 (except -1) for all the terminals, plus -230 through -179 for CX Terminals. Specifying -1 or the keyword *all* deletes all nonvolatile macros.

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0

*macro-contents:* integer array; specifies ADEs that represent the characters defining the macro. Each integer in the array must be in the range 0 through 127. (Host syntax only.)

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Empty array

*string:* delimited string; defines the macro. The string must consist of characters whose ADEs are in the range 0 through 127. (Setup syntax only.)

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Empty

Omitted = Empty string

To actually save or delete a macro in nonvolatile memory, you must issue the SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS command before you (1) reset or turn off the terminal or (2) issue the FACTORY or RESET command.

Example: Host

Setup

<sup>E</sup>cKOH03E8E9E: <sup>E</sup>cKU NVDEFINE F1,/XYZ/ NVSAVE

4100

	a user-defined character from a graphtext font.
Host:	<sup>E</sup> cSZ font-number character-number
Setup:	GTDELETE font-number
	character-number
font-nun	nber: integer; specifies the font the character belongs
	values are:
	All fonts
	32767 A particular font
Defaults	: Factory = (none)
	Omitted = 0
	r-number: integer; specifies which character to
Consideration of the	alid values are:
	All characters
	126 A particular character
Defaults	: Factory = (none)
	Omitted = Error
Example	:: Host EcSZ4D1
	Setup GTDELETE 4,65

# DELETE PART OF SEGMENT

Deletes Pick groups from a segment.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cUD segment-number first-Pick-ID last-Pick-ID

Setup: SGREMOVE segment-number first-Pick-ID last-Pick-ID

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the segment that the Pick group (or groups) will be deleted from. Valid range is 1 through 32767.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*first-Pick-ID:* integer; specifies the ID of the first Pick group to delete. Must be one of the following:

-1	The segment end			
$1 - 32^{2}$	767	As	pec	cific Pick group
Defaults:	Fac	tory	=	(none)
	Om	itted	=	Error

*last-Pick-ID:* integer; specifies the ID of the last Pick group to delete. Must be one of the following:

The segment end
767 A specific Pick group
Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

This command deletes the part of a segment between two Pick groups specified as *first-Pick-ID* and *last-Pick-ID*. If a given Pick ID occurs more than once in a segment, the terminal selects the first occurrence of that Pick ID.

To delete just one Pick group, use its Pick ID as both the *first-Pick-ID* and *last-Pick-ID* parameter values.

You cannot delete a Pick group that contains an END PANEL command unless the corresponding BEGIN PANEL command is in a Pick group that is also being deleted. Also, you cannot delete a range of Pick groups that contains just part of an included copy of a segment.

Example:	Host	EcUD377	
	Setup	<b>SGREMOVE</b>	3,7,7

# **DELETE SEGMENT**

Deletes a segment from memory.

Host:	EcSK segme	nt-number
Setup:	SGDELETH	segment-number

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the number of the segment to be deleted. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current
	matching class
-1	All segments (except Segment 0)
1 - 32767	A specific segment

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

If you issue this command while defining a segment, the terminal first ends the segment definition and then deletes the segment.

**Hint.** To delete all segments and all views, it's faster to delete views first, and then delete segments. It's also faster to set the fixup level to 0, delete the segments, renew the view, and then restore the original fixup level.

Example:	Host	EcSKA0	
	Setup	SGDELETE	16

### DELETE VIEW

Deletes a view.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**RK** view-number Setup: **VDELETE** view-number

*view-number:* integer; specifies the view to be deleted. Valid values are:

-1	All views
0	The current view
1 - 64	A specific view
Defaults:	Factory = (none)
	Omitted = $0$

Example:	Host	EcRKA0	
	Setup	VDELETE	16

# **DIM ENABLE**

Turns the automatic screen-dimming feature on or off. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcKG	dim-code
Setup:	DIM	dim-code

*dim-code:* integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are: Host Setup

0	no	Disables automatic dim feature
1	yes	Dims screen after five minutes of no interaction
ofoulter	Factor	ry = 1 (yes)

Defaults: Factory = 1 (yes) Omitted = 0 (no)

### **DISABLE GIN**

Terminates graphics input (GIN).

Host: <sup>E</sup>cID device-function-code Setup: GINDISABLE device-function-code

*device-function-code:* integer; identifies which device and function to disable (see REPORT GIN POINT for valid codes). Specifying –1 disables all GIN devices.

Defaults:	Factory =	(none)
	Omitted =	(none)

When GIN is disabled, the terminal sends one last GIN report.

Example:	Host	EcID8	
	Setup	GINDISABLE	8

# DRAW

Draws a vector from the current graphics position to a new graphics position.

Host:	EcLG I	position
Setup:	DRAW	position

*position:* xy-coordinate; indicates the point to draw to. Valid range is 0 through 4095 for both the x- and y-coordinates.

Defaults:	Factory =	(none)
	Omitted =	0,0

Example: H	Host	lost EcLG 'az <sup>S</sup> PN	
	Setup	DRAW	53,1000

# **DRAW CURVE**

Draws a curve through a list of points, starting at the current graphics position.

Host:	EcUC cur	ve-type
	list-of-poi	ints
Setup:	CURVE	curve-type
	list-of-poi	nts

*curve-type:* integer; specifies the type of curve to be drawn. Must be one of the following:

Host	Setup	
1	arc	Simple curve
2	chord	Curve plus a chord drawn between the first and last point of each arc
3	pie	Curve plus two vectors, one drawn from the last point of the arc to the center of the circle and the other vector drawn from the center of the circle back to the first point of the arc (the graphics position is left at the first point of the arc)
Defaults:	Factor	y = (none)

Omitted = Error

*list-of-points:* xy-array; specifies the points through which the arcs will be drawn. Valid range for each coordinate is 0,0 through 4095,4095.

Defaults:	Factory	=	(none)
	Omitted	=	Error

This command draws a sequence of connected arcs, continuing until the *list-of-points* array is exhausted. Since the command always uses the current graphics position as the first of three points needed to define each arc, the *list-of-points* array must contain an even number of xy-coordinates.

See also SET CURVE SMOOTHNESS.

Example:	Host	$E_{C}UC12 + w #]7 n/T$
	Setup	CURVE ARC,500,1500,2000,3000

# **DRAW MARKER**

Draws a marker at a specified location.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLH marker-position Setup: MARKER marker-position

*marker-position:* xy-coordinate; specifies where you want the marker drawn. Valid range is 0 through 4095 for both the x- and y-coordinates.

Defaults:	Factory =	(none)
	Omitted =	0,0

Example:	Host	EcLH / azSPM	
	Setup	<b>MARKER 53,1000</b>	

# **ENABLE DIALOG AREA**

Enables or disables the dialog area. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcKA mode	
Setup:	DAENABLE	mode

*mode:* integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are: <u>Host</u> Setup

0	no	Disables the dialog area
1	yes	Enables the dialog area
Defaults:	Facto	ory = 1 (yes)
	Omit	tted = 1 (yes)

# Table 10 EFFECTS OF ENABLE DIALOG AREA

Feature	Dialog Area Disabled	<b>Dialog Area Enabled</b>
G Eras Key, S Eras Key, or PAGE Command	Erases the graphics area (S Eras also erases the dialog area) Takes the terminal out of GIN Resets the terminal to line style 0	Erases the graphics area (S Eras also erases the dialog area)
	Sets the current position to the home position (0,3071) <sup>a</sup> Puts the terminal in	
C <sub>R</sub> Character	Alpha mode Puts the terminal in Alpha mode Performs a carriage return action Resets the terminal line style to 0	If the terminal is in Alpha mode, performs a carriage return in the dialog area No action if the terminal is in Vector or Marker mode
	Takes the terminal out of GIN	

<sup>a</sup> For CX Terminals, the home position is 0,3071 in HOSTPORT RS-232, and 0,3045 in HOSTPORT COAX.

# **ENABLE GIN**

Enables the terminal for graphics input (GIN).

Host:	EcIE GIN-code	
	number-o	f-GIN-reports
Setup:	GINENABLE	GIN-code
		number-of-GIN-reports

*GIN-code:* integer; identifies a device and function combination and specifies whether reports are sent only on key press or on both key press and key release. Tables 11 and 12 list all valid GIN codes.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*number-of-GIN-reports:* integer; specifies how many GIN reports can be sent before GIN automatically disables. Valid range is 0 through 65535 (0 specifies 65535 GIN reports).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 65535

(continued)

Table 11				
<b>GIN CODES</b>	FOR	KEY	PRESS	ONLY

	Function			
Device <sup>a</sup>	Locate	Pick	Stroke	
Joydisk	0	1	Not valid	
Tablet PORT 0 (Absolute)	8	9	10	
Tablet PORT 1 (Absolute)	16	17	18	
Tablet PORT 0 (Relative)	48	49	Not valid	
Tablet PORT 1 (Relative)	56	57	Not valid	

<sup>a</sup> Only one device may be enabled on a given port at any time.

# Table 12 GIN CODES FOR BOTH KEY PRESS AND KEY RELEASE

	Function				
Device <sup>a</sup>	Locate	Pick	Stroke		
Joydisk	Not valid	Not valid	Not valid		
Tablet PORT 0 (Absolute)	2056	2057	Not valid		
Tablet PORT 1 (Absolute)	2064	2065	Not valid		
Tablet PORT 0 (Relative)	2096	2097	Not valid		
Tablet PORT 1 (Relative)	2104	2105	Not valid		

<sup>a</sup> Only one device may be enabled on a given port at any time.



Don't enable GIN with both the ENABLE GIN and ENABLE 4010 GIN commands. If you do, the terminal may transmit invalid GIN data.

If you use a GIN code from Table 11, reports are sent only in response to key presses. If you use a GIN code from Table 12, reports are sent in response to key releases as well as key presses.

You can't select key-press-and-release GIN for a device if you have also selected either GIN Inking or GIN Rubberbanding for that device.

When you use the Joydisk as the GIN device, you may want to disable key expansion. Otherwise, if the user presses any key with a macro defined for it, the terminal will treat the macro contents as graphics input, generating one GIN report for each character in the macro.

Example: Host EcIE85 Setup GINENABLE 8,5

# **ENABLE KEY EXPANSION**

Enables or disables key macros.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cKW mode Setup: KEYEXPAND mode

mode: integer; (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are: <u>Host</u> Setup 0 no Disables key expansion

0	no	Disables key expansion
1	yes	Enables key expansion
Defaults:	Factor	y = 1 (yes)
	Omitte	d = 1 (yes)

While key expansion is disabled, all programmed keys temporarily revert to their default values.

The host can expand any macro, including key macros, even when key expansion is disabled.

# ENABLE 4010 GIN

Enables the terminal for one 4010 GIN Report.

Host: ECSB

This command provides compatibility with programs written for earlier Tektronix terminals.



Don't enable GIN with both the ENABLE GIN and ENABLE 4010 GIN commands. If you do, the terminal may transmit invalid GIN data.

# **END GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER**

Ends a graphtext character definition.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSU Setup: GTEND

# **END PANEL**

Ends a panel definition.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLE Setup: ENDPANEL

This command closes the panel boundary, fills the panel with the current fill pattern, and sets the graphics position to the panel boundary's starting point.

#### **END SEGMENT**

Ends a segment definition.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSC Setup: SGCLOSE

When you end a segment it becomes visible in the current view.

**Hint.** If you are defining a panel within a segment, you don't need to issue an END PANEL command because the END SEGMENT command ends both the panel definition and the segment definition.

# ENQUIRY

Queries the terminal for its answerback string.

### Host: EQ

The ENQUIRY command invokes the answerback string in any host command mode (ANSI, EDIT, VT52, or TEK mode). The terminal does not respond to this command in Local mode.

If the host provides an echo and you don't want the answerback string displayed on the terminal, issue the ENTER BYPASS MODE command before issuing the ENQUIRY command.

Note that, in TEK mode, the <sup>E</sup>Q character is a command terminator (like <sup>E</sup>C, <sup>F</sup>S, <sup>G</sup>S, and <sup>U</sup>S).

#### ENTER ALPHA MODE

Puts the terminal in Alpha mode.

Host: Us

When the terminal is in Alpha mode, it interprets and displays ASCII characters as alphatext.

# ENTER BYPASS MODE

Puts the terminal in Bypass mode.

Host: ECCN

When the terminal is in Bypass mode, it ignores all characters from the host until it receives the bypass cancel character. If the bypass cancel character is set to <sup>N</sup>U, then Bypass mode is disabled and the ENTER BYPASS MODE command has no effect.

# ENTER MARKER MODE

Puts the terminal in Marker mode.

Host: Fs

When the terminal is in Marker mode, it interprets ASCII characters as xy-coordinates and draws markers at the locations specified by the coordinates.

# ENTER VECTOR MODE

Puts the terminal in Vector mode.

Host: Gs

When the terminal is in Vector mode, it interprets ASCII characters as xy-coordinates. The terminal moves the graphics position to the first xy-coordinate, and draws vectors to the subsequent xy-coordinates.

The terminal cannot go directly from Marker mode to Vector mode. Therefore, you must first put the terminal in Alpha mode, then in Vector mode.

# **EXPAND MACRO**

Expands a macro.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KX** macro-number Setup: **EXPAND** macro-number

*macro-number:* integer; indicates the macro to expand. Valid range is from -150 through 32767 (except -1) for all terminals, plus -230 through -179 for CX Terminals.

Defaults:	Factory =		(none)	
	Omitted	=	0	

Example:	Host	EcKXH0	
	Setup	EXPAND	128

# FACTORY

Sets all parameters to their factory default values and takes the terminal out of Setup.

Setup: FACTORY

This command restores the terminal to its factory default condition and erases the contents of the terminal's volatile memory, including all changes in parameter settings and all volatile macro definitions.

**Hint.** If you've saved settings in nonvolatile memory and want to return all settings to their factory default, issue the FACTORY command and then issue the SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS command.

#### **GRAPHIC TEXT**

Writes a string of graphtext in the graphics area, starting at the current graphics position.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLT text Setup: GTEXT text

*text:* string (delimited string in Setup); indicates the characters to be displayed. Valid range for each character is ADE 32 through 126 (<sup>S</sup><sub>P</sub> through ~).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

Example: Host EcLT7UNICORN Setup GTEXT /UNICORN/

#### HARDCOPY

Copies the contents of the terminal's screen (or just the dialog area) to a hard copy unit.

Host: EcKH hardcopy-code

*hardcopy-code:* integer; selects the portion of the display that is copied. Valid values are:

0 or 1 Copies the entire screen 2 Produces a positive copy of the entire screen 3 Copies only the dialog area Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

This command has the same effect as pressing the S Copy, Ctrl with S Copy, or D Copy keys (*hardcopy-codes* 0 or 1, 2, and 3, respectively).

When you're using a monochrome text printer, you must specify *hardcopy-code 3*, since a monochrome text printer can only make dialog copies.

To copy only the graphics area, first make the dialog area invisible, then use the HARDCOPY command with a parameter of 0 or 1 (from the keyboard press the S Copy key).

Example: Host EcKH3

# HELP

Displays information about a command or cluster of commands.

# Setup: HELP name

*name:* string; specifies either a Setup command name or the name of a cluster of commands for which you want information.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = All commands

If you enter a cluster name, the terminal displays help information about all commands in that category. The cluster names are:

- ANSI
- COAX
- Communications
- Dialog
- General
- Graphics
- Hardcopy

- Keyboard
- Pixels
- Report/Input
- Segments
- Surfaces
- Views
- 2PPI

Example: Setup HELP SEGMENTS

# **HOST PORT**

(CX Only)

Selects the port used for host/terminal communications. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

# Setup: HOSTPORT port

port: keyword. Valid entries are:COAXSelects coax host connection (IBM)RS-232Selects RS-232 host connectionDefaults:Factory = COAXOmitted = No change

When you issue HOSTPORT COAX, the terminal emulates an IBM 3279 with the following configuration:

- Keyboard set to emulate an IBM 3279 keyboard
- Dialog area enabled and visible
- Dialog area set to 32 lines and 80 columns
- Operator Information Area of two lines created at the bottom of the dialog area
- Dialog area buffer set to 32 lines
- First and second alpha cursor indices set to 1 and 0, respectively

When you issue HOSTPORT RS-232, the terminal configures itself using the most recently issued settings, including those settings made in HOSTPORT COAX that affect HOSTPORT RS-232.

# **IGNORE DELETES**

Determines whether the terminal ignores the <sup>D</sup>T (Delete) character. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcKI ignore-deletes-mode	
Setup:	IGNOREDEL	ignore-deletes-mode

*ignore-deletes-mode*: integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are: Host Setup

11030	Setup	
0	no	Terminal doesn't ignore Dr characters
1	yes	Terminal ignores <sup>D</sup> T character
Defaults:	Factor	ry = 0 (no)
	Omitt	ed = 1 (yes)

# INCLUDE COPY OF SEGMENT

Copies another segment into the segment currently being defined.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLK segment-number Setup: SGINCLUDE segment-number

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the number of the segment to be included. Valid values are:

-3	A	ll segments that match the current
	m	atching class
-1	A	ll segments
1 - 32	767 A	specific segment
Defaults:	Factor	y = (none)
		d = Error
Example:	Host	EcLKA0
	Setup	SGINCLUDE 16

#### **INSERT INTO SEGMENT**

Opens an existing segment so you can insert new primitives and primitive attributes.

Host:	EcUI segmer	nt-number
	Pick-II	)
	sequence	ce
Setup:	SGINSERT	segment-number
		Pick-ID
		sequence

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the segment to be opened. Valid range is 1 through 32767.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*Pick-ID:* integer; specifies the ID of the Pick group at which the insertion will occur. Must be one of the following:

-1 The segment end

1 — 32767 A specific Pick group

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*sequence:* integer; specifies where the insertion occurs with respect to the Pick group. Must be one of the following:

Host	Setup	
0	before	Insert just before the specified Pick group
1	end	Insert just after the specified Pick group
2	after	Insert just after the Pick point that begins the specified Pick group
Defaults:		= 0 (before) = 0 (before)

You can choose whether the primitive attributes and graphics position that you define during the insertion affect the primitives that follow the insertion in the opened segment (see the SET SEGMENT EDIT MODE command).

You can only insert graphic primitives and primitive attributes in an included segment if that segment has not been transformed.

Example:	Host	EcUI361	
	Setup	SGINSERT	3,6,END

# LEARN

Programs a key from the keyboard.

#### Setup: LEARN

When you issue this command, the terminal prompts you for the key and string you want programmed.

A key programmed with the LEARN command remains programmed only until the terminal is turned off. If you want a key to remain programmed when the power is off, use the LEARN NONVOLATILE command.

#### LEARN NONVOLATILE

Programs a key from the keyboard so that the definition can be stored in nonvolatile memory.

Setup: NVLEARN

Key definitions programmed with the LEARN NONVOLATILE command are saved in nonvolatile memory only if you issue a SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS command before you (1) reset or turn off the terminal or (2) issue the FACTORY or RESET command.

# LFCR

Specifies whether a  $L_F$  character also implies a  $C_R$ . (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KF** lfcr-mode Setup: **LFCR** lfcr-mode

*lfcr-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	no	L <sub>F</sub> does not imply C <sub>R</sub>
1	yes	L <sub>F</sub> implies C <sub>R</sub>
Defaults:	Factor	ry = 0 (no)
	Omitt	ed = 1 (yes)

This setting affects only a  $L_F$  sent to the terminal screen, the implied  $C_R$  character is not sent to the host.

# LOCAL

.

Enters or exits Local mode.

Setup: LOCAL local-mode local-mode: keyword. Valid entries are: yes Initiates Local mode no Cancels Local mode Defaults: Factory = 0 (no) Omitted = 1 (yes)

# LOCK KEYBOARD

Locks or unlocks the keyboard.

Host: EcKL locking-mode

locking-mode: integer. Valid values are: 0 Unlocks the keyboard 1 Locks the keyboard Defaults: Factory = 0

Omitted = 0

This command disables all the keyboard keys except Cancel and Break.

# LOCK VIEWING KEYS

Locks and unlocks the viewing keys used for Zoom and Pan.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cRJ locking-mode Setup: LOCKVIEWINGKEYS locking-mode

*locking-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are: <u>Host</u> Setup

0	no	Unlocks the viewing	kevs
0	110	Onioens the nething	nego

1 yes Locks the viewing keys

Defaults: Factory = 0 (no) Omitted = 0 (no)

### **MACRO STATUS**

Displays a macro definition.

# Setup: MACROSTATUS macro-number

*macro-number:* integer; specifies which macro definition you want displayed. Valid range is -150 through 32767 for all terminals, plus -230 through -179 for CX Terminals. Specifying -1 or the keyword *all* displays all macros. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted = 0

#### MAP INDEX TO PEN

Assigns a color index to a plotter pen.

Host:	EcPI po	rt-identifier
	ind	dex
	pe	n-ID-number
Setup:	PMAP	port-identifier
		index
		pen-ID-number

*port-identifier:* string; specifies which 2PPI port the plotter is attached to. Must be *P0*: or *P1*:.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

index: integer; specifies which color index to assign. Valid values are:

-1 All color indices 0 - 255 One color index Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted = 0

*pen-ID-number*: integer; specifies the number of a plotter pen. Valid pen numbers for each plotter are:

Plotter		Pen Numbers
4662		0 and 1
4662 w	ith multiple pens	0 through 8
4663		0, 1, and 2
Defaults:	Factory $= 1$	
	Omitted $= 0$	
Example:	Host EcPI3P	0:52

Example:	Host	<sup>L</sup> CPI3P0	:52
	Setup	PMAP	P0:,5,2

# **MAP INDEX TO PRINT**

Specifies which graphics color indices print and which do not print when sent to a monochrome printer. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cQI monochrome-values		
Setup:	HCMAP	monochrome-values	

monochrome-values: integer array; each pair of integers
specifies an index number (-1 through 15, -1 specifies all indices) and a print value (0 means no print, 1 means print).
Defaults: Factory = All indices print except Index 0
Omitted = Error

This command does not affect dialog area indices. If you don't want to print the dialog area, make it invisible.

Example:	Host	EcQI42040		
	Setup	нсмар	2,0,4,0	

### MOVE

Moves the graphics position without drawing a vector.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLF position Setup: **MOVE** position

*position:* xy-coordinate; specifies the new graphics position. Valid range is 0 through 4095 for both the x- and y-coordinates.

Defaults:	Factory	=	(none)
	Omitted	=	0,0

Example:	Host	EcLF / azSPM
	Setup	<b>MOVE 53,1000</b>

410(

# PAGE

Erases the graphics area.

Host: ECFF

This command has the same effect as pressing the terminal's G Eras key.

If the dialog area is enabled, the terminal erases the graphics area and renews the current view (see the RENEW VIEW command).

If the dialog area is not enabled, the terminal does the following:

- Erases the graphics area
- Renews the current view
- Resets the current line style to 0 (solid lines)
- Terminates 4010 GIN (if it was enabled)
- Sets the current graphics position to home
- Enters Alpha mode

# PIXEL COPY

Copies pixels from one rectangular region to another.

Host:	ECRX	desti	ination-surface ination-lower-left-corner -source-corner
		seco	nd-source-corner
Setup:	PXCO	PY	destination-surface destination-lower-left-corner first-source-corner

*destination-surface:* integer; names the surface to which pixels are to be copied. Valid values are:

-1 The super surface (all bit planes of all surfaces)

second-source-corner

0 The current surface

1 - 4 A particular surface

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*destination-lower-left-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the lower-left corner of a rectangular region on the destination surface. Valid range is 0 through 639 for x, and 0 through 511 for y.

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0,0 *first-source-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies any corner of a rectangular region on the current pixel surface. Valid range is 0 through 639 for x, and 0 through 511 for y.

Defaults:

Factory = (none)Omitted = 0.0

*second-source-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the corner opposite the *first-source-corner*. Valid range is 0 through 639 for x, and 0 through 511 for y.

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0,0

Example: Host FcRX1"pk"K!pb!B!zt!T Setup PXCOPY 1,300,300,200,210,210

### PLOT

Sends all visible segments from the current view to the host port or to a 2PPI port.

Host:	ECPL SE	eparator
	d	estination-device
Setup:	PLOT	separator
		destination-device

*separator:* string; separates the source and destination parameters. It may be omitted in Setup syntax or be an empty string in host syntax. If included, must be the string *TO* (in uppercase or lowercase).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*destination-device:* string; specifies where the data is to be sent. Must be one of the following:

HO: The host port

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults:	Factory		(none)
	Omitted	=	Error

Example:	Host EcPL2TO3P0		
	Setup	PLOT TO,P0:	

# PORT ASSIGN

Assigns a protocol for the device attached to one of the 2PPI ports. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**PA** port-identifier protocol-identifier Setup: **PASSIGN** port-identifier protocol-identifier

*port-identifier:* string; identifies the port for which you're assigning a protocol. Valid entries are:

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

protocol-identifier: string; assigns a device protocol to the specified port. Valid entries are:

PPOR	Г General purpose RS-232 protocol
4510	Protocol for a 4510 Rasterizer
4662	Protocol for a 4662 Plotter
4662/N	1P Protocol for a 4662 Plotter equipped with multiple pens
4663	Protocol for a 4663 Plotter
Defaults:	Factory = PPORT
	Omitted = Error

You don't need to issue a PORT ASSIGN command for the 4957 Graphics Tablet.

Example: Host EcPA3P1:44510 Setup PASSIGN P1:,4510

### PORT COPY

Establishes two-way communications between the host and a 2PPI port or between two 2PPI ports.

Host: EcPC source-device separator destination-device Setup: PCOPY source-device separator destination-device

*source-device:* string; specifies the first of two peripheral devices between which data will be exchanged. Must be one of the following:

HO: The host port

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error *separator:* string; separates the source and destination parameters. It may be omitted in Setup syntax or be an empty string in host syntax. If included, must be the string *TO* (in uppercase or lowercase).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*destination-device:* string; specifies the second of two peripheral devices between which data will be exchanged. Must be one of the following:

HO: The host port

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

With this command, you must use the *PPORT* (general purpose) protocol for the 2PPI ports.

Either device can terminate the data transfer by sending its EOF string; the terminal then breaks the data path by sending the appropriate EOF string to each device.

All other terminal activity is suspended until the EOF string is detected, or the Cancel key is pressed.

Example:	Host	EcPC3P1:2TO3HO:
	Setup	PCOPY P1:,TO,HO:

### **PROMPT MODE**

Turns Prompt mode on or off.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNM prompt-mode Setup: **PROMPTMODE** prompt-mode

prompt-mode: integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are:

11050	Setup	
0	no	Cancels Prompt mode
1	yes	Initiates Prompt mode after the next
		EOM character or EOL string
2	(none)	Initiates Prompt mode immediately (host
		syntax only)
Defaults:	Factor	y = 0 (no)
	Omitte	ed = 1 (yes)

On CX Terminals, Prompt mode does not affect data passing over the coax cable. However, you can issue this command while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX, in which case the terminal will be in Prompt mode as soon as you enter HOSTPORT RS-232.

# **RASTER WRITE**

Specifies a color index for each pixel of a specified number of pixels.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> c <b>RP</b> number-of-pixe color-index-coo	
Setup:	PXRASTERWRITE	number-of-pixels color-index-codes

*number-of-pixels:* integer; specifies how many pixels are to receive a color index. Valid range is 0 through 65535. Defaults: Factory = (none)

Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*color-index-codes:* string (delimited string in Setup); specifies, in a packed format, the color indices for the pixels specified by *number-of-pixels*. Each code is an ASCII character in the range <sup>S</sup>P through <sup>1</sup> (ADE 32 through 96). Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

This command sets the color for each pixel in a string of pixels, starting at the current pixel beam position in the pixel viewport.

You must use a bit packing scheme to encode this command. The Programmers Reference Manual (Section 4) contains an algorithm for bit packing a RASTER WRITE command.

Figure 3 shows how two color indices are packed into each character of the *color-index-codes* parameter when the number of *bits-per-pixel* is 3 in the BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS command.

If *bits-per-pixel* in the BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS command is 4, one-and-a-half color indices fit into each code character. That is, every pair of codes holds three color indices as shown in Figure 4.

Example: Host Setup PXRASTERWRITE 9,/222333222/

Group the binary bits into six-bit groups:

000	000	010	011	010	111
000	000	010	0011	010	1111

Add 32 (binary 100000) to these six-bit binary numerals to form seven-bit ASCII characters:

0100000	0110011	0110111
+	+	+
Sp	3	7

Issue a RASTER WRITE command. The command's first parameter is the integer 6, because the command holds six color indices. The second parameter is a character array holding the characters <sup>S</sup>P, 3, and 7.

RASTER WRITE = EcRP 6 3Sp37

#### Figure 3. Packing Color Index Codes Using Three Bits per Pixel.

If *bits-per-pixel* is 4, then pack the color indices 0, 0, 2, 3, 12, 15 into a RASTER WRITE command as follows:

Express the color indices as four-bit binary numerals:

0	0	2	3	12	15
+	+	+	+	+	+
0000	0000	0010	0011	1100	1111

Group the binary bits into six-bit groups:

0000	0000	0010	0011	1100	1111
+		ŧ	ŧ		+
00000	00	000010	00111	1 0	01111

Add 32 (binary 100000) to these six-bit binary numerals to form seven-bit ASCII characters:

0100000	0100010	0101111	0101111
+	ŧ	+	+
Sp	"	1	1

Issue a RASTER WRITE command. The command's first parameter is the integer 6, because the command holds six color indices. The second parameter is a character array holding the characters <sup>S</sup>P, ", /, and /.

RASTER WRITE = <sup>E</sup>cRP 6 4<sup>S</sup>P"//

Figure 4. Packing Color Index Codes Using Four Bits per Pixel.

# **RECTANGLE FILL**

Fills a rectangle with a color by setting all the pixels in the rectangle to the specified index.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**RR** lower-left-corner upper-right-corner fill-index

Setup: **PXRECTANGLE** lower-left-corner upper-right-corner fill-index

*lower-left-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies one corner of a rectangle in raster memory space. Valid range is 0 through 639 for x, and 0 through 511 for y.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0,0

*upper-right-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the opposite corner of the rectangle. Valid range is 0 through 639 for x, and 0 through 511 for y.

Defaults:	Factory	=	(none)
	Omitted	=	0,0

*fill-index:* integer; specifies the color index used to fill the rectangle. Valid range is 0 through 65535.

Defaults:	Factory =	(none)
	Omitted =	0

The terminal writes color indices into raster memory using the ALU mode and surface specified in the BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS command.

Example:	Host	EcRRSppySpY"DTy#W3	
	Setup	PXRECTANGLE	100,100,479,300,3

# **RENAME SEGMENT**

Assigns a new number to an existing segment.

Host: FcSR old-segment-number new-segment-number Setup: SGRENAME old-segment-number new-segment-number

*old-segment-number:* integer; specifies the number of the segment being renamed. Valid range is 1 through 32767. Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*new-segment-number*: integer; specifies the new number for the segment. Valid range is 1 through 32767.

Defaults:	Factory =	(none)
	Omitted =	Error

Example:	Host	EcSRA0B7	
	Setup	SGRENAME	16,39

# **RENEW VIEW**

Erases a view and redraws all visible segments in that view, including the border and the framing box, if applicable.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KN** view-number Setup: **RENEW** view-number

*view-number:* integer; specifies the number of the view to be renewed. Valid values are:

-1	All views
0	The current view
1 - 64	A specific view
Defaults:	Factory = (none)
	Omitted = $0$ (current view)

Example:	Host	EcKNB0		
	Setup	RENEW	32	

#### REPLACE PART OF SEGMENT

Deletes Pick groups from an existing segment and leaves the segment open.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cUE segment-number first-Pick-ID last-Pick-ID Setup: **SGREPLACE** segment-number

SGREPLACE segment-number first-Pick-ID last-Pick-ID

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the segment in which the Pick group (or groups) will be replaced. Valid range is 1 through 32767.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*first-Pick-ID:* integer; specifies the ID of the first Pick group to replace. Must be one of the following:

-1 The segment end 1 - 32767 A specific Pick group Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*last-Pick-ID:* integer; specifies the ID of the last Pick group to replace. Must be one of the following:

-1 The segment end 1 - 32767 A specific Pick group Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

This command deletes the part of a segment between two Pick groups specified as *first-Pick-ID* and *last-Pick-ID* and reopens the segment so you can insert graphics primitives and primitive attributes. If the Pick ID you specify occurs more than once in a segment, the terminal selects the first occurrence of that Pick ID. If you specify a Pick ID that does not exist, the terminal detects an error. To replace just one Pick group, use its Pick ID as both the *first-Pick-ID and last-Pick-ID* command.

You cannot replace a Pick group that contains an END PANEL command unless the corresponding BEGIN PANEL command is also being replaced.

Also, you cannot delete a range of Pick groups that contains just part of an included copy of a segment.

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cUE377 Setup SGREPLACE 3,7,7

# **REPORT DEVICE STATUS**

Sends a Device Status Report to the host.

Host: EcJQ device-specifier

*device-specifier:* string; specifies the port that has the device attached. Valid entries are:

HC: The COPIER port P0: PORT 0 P1: PORT 1 Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

See *Reports* at the end of these commands for information about Device Status Reports.

#### **REPORT ERRORS**

Sends an Error Report to the host.

Host: EcKQ

See *Reports* at the end of these commands for information about Error Reports.

### **REPORT GIN POINT**

Sends a Locate, Pick, or Stroke Report to the host.

Host: EcIP device-function-code

*device-function-code:* integer; identifies a GIN device and function combination. Valid values are -2 and the values listed in Table 13. (-2 generates a Locate Report that gives the graphics position.)

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

See *Reports* at the end of these commands for information about GIN reports.

Table 13
<b>DEVICE-FUNCTION CODES</b>

Device <sup>a</sup>	Function		
	Locate	Pick	Stroke
Joydisk	0	1	Not valid
Tablet PORT 0 (Absolute)	8	9	10
Tablet PORT 1 (Absolute)	16	17	18
Tablet PORT 0 (Relative)	48	49	Not valid
Tablet PORT 1 (Relative)	56	57	Not valid

<sup>a</sup> Only one device may be enabled on a given port at any time.

# **REPORT PORT STATUS**

Sends a Port Status Report to the host.

Host: EcPQ port

*port:* string; specifies which 2PPI port's status is to be reported. Valid entries are:

P0:	PORT P0
P1:	PORT P1
Defaults:	Factory = (none)
	Omitted = Error

See *Reports* at the end of these commands for information about Port Status Reports.

### **REPORT SEGMENT STATUS**

Sends a Segment Status Report to the host.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSQ segment-number status-codes

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the number of the segment you want information about. Valid values are:

-3 SEGMENT commands All segments that match the current
-3 All segments that match the current
matching class
-2 The default values for segments not yet defined
<ul> <li>All segments in the range 1 through 3276</li> </ul>
0 The crosshair cursor
1 — 32767 A specific segment
Defaults: Factory = (none)
Omitted = 0

*status-codes:* string; specifies which kinds of information you want in the report. Valid entries are:

- A Segment classes
- D Detectability
- H Highlighting mode
- I Image transform parameters
- M Writing mode
- P Pivot point
- S Display priority number
- V Visibility
- X Position

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Empty string

You can display segment status information on the screen by entering the Setup command *STATUS segment*.

See *Reports* at the end of these commands for information about Segment Status Reports.

# **REPORT SYNTAX MODE**

Reports the current host command mode (Ansi, Edit, Tek, VT52) to the host in a Terminal Settings Report.

Host: Ec#!0

This command has the same effect as a REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS command issued for the SELECT CODE command (as if the host sent  ${}^{E}cIQ\%!$ . See the REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS command.

This command is recognized in all host command modes.

You can display the host command mode status on the screen by entering the Setup command *STATUS CODE*.

## **REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS**

Sends a Terminal Settings Report to the host.

Host: EcIQ inquiry-code

*inquiry-code:* two characters; specifies the two-letter opcode for an escape-sequence command or a special two-character inquiry code for other information about the terminal.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

Besides the opcodes for commands, you can also use the following special inquiry codes:

?M	Reports total general-purpose memory available
	and the largest contiguous block of program
	memory

- ?P<sup>1</sup> Reports additional memory for building segments (available with Option 21) and the largest contiguous block of additional memory
- ?T Reports the terminal model number
- 00 Reports the firmware version installed in the terminal
- 99 Reports the level number of the firmware version installed in the terminal

Example: Host EcIQLL

If you don't have Option 21, the terminal reports  $\theta\,\theta$  in response to this special inquiry code.

#### **REPORT 4010 STATUS**

Sends a 4010 Status Report to the host, terminates 4010 GIN, and puts the terminal in Alpha mode.

Host: ECEQ

See *Reports* at the end of these commands for information about 4010 Status Reports.

#### RESET

Returns the terminal to its power-up condition.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KV** Setup: **RESET** 

Be careful when issuing this command since, if any of the terminal's current settings for communications parameters differ from settings saved in nonvolatile memory, the RESET command may disrupt host/terminal communications.

The *power-up condition* is a combination of the terminal's factory default values and the settings you save in nonvolatile memory.

This command is equivalent to pressing the terminal's RESET button or turning the terminal off and then on again.

On CX Terminals, when the terminal receives a RESET command while in HOSTPORT COAX, it initializes to its power-up condition and signals the controller that, in effect, the terminal has been turned off and on.

#### **RUNLENGTH WRITE**

Writes color indices into raster memory using the ALU mode and surface specified in the BEGIN PIXEL OPERATIONS command.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cRL runcode-array Setup: **PXRUNLENGTHWRITE** runcode-array

*runcode-array:* integer array; assigns color indices to a specified number of pixels in the pixel viewport starting at the current pixel beam position. Valid range for each runcode in the array is 0 through 65535.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Empty array

Each runcode includes two numbers packed together; one is a color index, and the other is the number of pixels that are to be set to that color index. The runcodes are packed using the form:

Runcode = number-of-pixels \* 2<sup>n</sup> + color-index where n = bits-per-pixel

Example:	Host	<sup>E</sup> cRL1E4	
	Setup	PXRUNLENGTHWRITE	84

#### SAVE

Sends a segment definition to the host port or to one of the 2PPI ports.

Host:	EcJV o	V object-saved	
	S	egment-number	
	S	eparator	
	d	estination-device	
Setup:	SAVE	object-saved	
		segment-number	
		separator	
	destination-de		

*object-saved:* string; specifies the object to be saved. Must be the string *SEG*, since segment definitions are the only object that can be saved. (This parameter is included for compatibility with other Tektronix terminals.)

Defaults: Factory = (none)

Omitted = Error

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the segment to be saved. Must be one of the following:

-4	All segments in the current view		
-3	All segments that match the current matching class	0	
-1	All segments		
$1 - 32^{\circ}$	67 An individual segment		
Defaults:	Factory = (none)		
	Omitted = Error		

*separator:* string; separates the *item-count* and *destination-device* parameters. It may be omitted in Setup syntax or be an empty string in host syntax. If included, must be the string *TO* (in uppercase or lowercase).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*destination-device:* string; specifies the device to which the segment definition will be sent. Must be one of the following:

HO:	The host port
P0:	PORT 0
P1:	PORT 1
Defaults:	Factory = (none)

Omitted = Error

Example:	Host	EcJV3SEG!2TO3HO:
	Setup	SAVE SEG,-1,TO,HO:

#### SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS

Saves the values of those commands whose settings can be saved in nonvolatile memory; also saves all nonvolatile macros.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cKU Setup: NVSAVE

This command saves only those settings that have changed since the last time this command was issued. These settings become part of the terminal's power-up condition. The only macros that it saves are those defined with the DEFINE NONVOLATILE MACRO and LEARN NONVOLATILE commands.

# SELECT CODE

Puts the terminal in ANSI, TEK, VT52, or EDIT mode. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c%! syntax Setup: **CODE** syntax

syntax: integer; (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	TEK	TEK mode syntax
1	ANSI	ANSI mode syntax
2	EDIT	ANSI mode syntax for EDIT mode
3		VT52 mode syntax
Defaults:	Factor	ry = 0 (TEK mode)
	Omitt	ed = 0 (TEK mode)

# SELECT COLOR HARDCOPY IMAGE DENSITY

Determines whether copies are made with low or high density (number of dots per inch). (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cQU density-code Setup: HCDENSITY density-code

density-code: integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	low	Low density
1	high	High density
Defaults:	Factor	y = 1 (high)

Omitted = 1 (high)

This command affects copies made on the Tektronix 4692 Color Graphics Copier. Low density is 128 dots-per-inch; high density is 154 dots-per-inch.

#### SELECT FILL PATTERN

Specifies the fill pattern for subsequent panels.

Host:	EcMP fill-patterr	fill-pattern-number	
Setup:	FILLPATTERN	fill-pattern-number	

*fill-pattern-number:* integer; specifies a panel's fill pattern. Valid values are:

-15 - 0	Specifies a solid color
1 - 16	Specifies a predefined pattern
50 174	Specifics a predefined dither po

50 - 174 Specifies a predefined dither pattern

Defaults: Factory = -1

Omitted = 0

Predefined fill patterns and their associated numbers are shown at the end of this reference guide.

Example:	Host	ECMPA0	
	Setup	FILLPATTERN	16

#### SELECT HARDCOPY INTERFACE

Identifies the type of copier connected to the COPIER port. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cQD copier-type	
Setup:	HCINTERFACE	copier-type

*copier-type:* integer; identifies the type of copier connected to the COPIER port. Must be one of the following:

- 0 A Centronics-type monochrome text printer
- 1 or 2 A Tektronix 4691, 4692, or 4695 Color Graphics Copier
- A Tektronix 4644 Dot Matrix Printer or other printer with Epson FX-80 graphics protocol
   A Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet Printer

Defaults: Factory

: Factory = 2 Omitted = 0

This command does not affect the COPY command, which requires that your application structure the data for the copier.

If you specify *copier-type 0* (monochrome text printer), you can only make dialog area copies — pressing the S Copy key or issuing the HARDCOPY command to request a screen copy generates an error.

Example:	Host	EcQD2	
	Setup	HCINTERFACE	2

# SELECT VIEW

Specifies which view will be the current view.

Host:	EcRC view-	number
Setup:	VSELECT	view-number

*view-number:* integer; specifies the view to be selected. Valid values are:

-1	The next lower-numbered view
0	The next higher-numbered view
1 - 64	A specific view
Defaults:	Factory = 1
	Omitted = 0

The default view that is created at power-up (or when a DELETE VIEW command with -1 is issued) has these attributes:

View number:	1
Window:	x = 0 - 4095
	y = 0 - 3130
Viewport:	x = 4095
	y = 3071
Surface number:	1
Border:	Invisible
Graphics position:	0,3071
Wipe index:	0

On CX Terminals, when in HOSTPORT COAX, the viewport is set to 0,0 and 4095,3045 at power-up, and is restricted to a maximum of 3045 in the y direction.

Example:	Host	ECRCC0	
	Setup	<b>VSELECT 4</b>	8

# SET ALPHA CURSOR INDICES

Assigns color indices to the alpha cursor. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

<sup>E</sup> c <b>TD</b>		ndex 1-index
ACUI	RSOR	first-index second-index
		<sup>E</sup> cTD first-in second ACURSOR

*first-index:* integer; specifies the first color for the alpha cursor; Valid range is 0 through 65535 (values greater than 7 default to 7).

Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted = 0

*second-index:* integer; specifies the second color for the alpha cursor; Valid range is 0 through 65535 (values greater than 7 default to 7).

Defaults:	Factory =		0
	Omitted	=	0

If *second-index* is a different color than *first-index*, the cursor blinks between the two colors. If the two indices are the same, the cursor does not blink.

The alpha cursor indices refer to dialog area indices when the dialog area is enabled, and to graphics area indices when the dialog area is disabled.

On CX Terminals this command can be executed while in HOSTPORT COAX but the alpha cursor won't change until the terminal enters HOSTPORT RS-232.

Example:	Host	EcTD36	
	Setup	ACURSOR	3,6

## SET ALPHATEXT FONT

Selects the font to be used for alphatext.

#### Host: Ec font-code

*font-code:* character; selects the G0 or G1 character set. Valid entries are:

s<sub>1</sub> The G0 character set

so The G1 character set

Defaults: Factory = G0 character set

The G0 and G1 character sets can be selected with the ANSI command SCS (Select Character Set).

This command has no effect on the character set displayed in Setup. Setup always displays the keyboard's default character set, regardless of the current setting made by SET ALPHATEXT FONT.

# SET ANSWERBACK STRING

Assigns the terminal's answerback string. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Setup: ANSWERBACK answerback-string

*answerback-string:* delimited string; specifies an answerback string of up to twenty characters. Defaults: Factory = Empty string

Omitted = Empty string

The string you set with this command is not saved in nonvolatile memory until you issue the SAVE NONVOLATILE PARAMETERS command.

Example: Setup ANSWERBACK /PASSKEY/ NVSAVE

#### SET BACKGROUND COLOR

Sets the color of the background surface.

Host: EcTB first-color-coordinate second-color-coordinate third-color-coordinate

Setup: CBACKGROUND first-color-coordinate

first-color-coordinate second-color-coordinate third-color-coordinate

*first-color-coordinate:* integer; specifies the first color coordinate of the coordinate system specified by the SET COLOR MODE command. The valid range for each color coordinate system is:

For HLS: H = -32768 - 32767For RGB: R = 0 - 100For CMY: C = 0 - 100Defaults: Factory = 0 Omitted = 0

*second-color-coordinate* integer; specifies the second color coordinate of the coordinate system specified by the SET COLOR MODE command. The valid range for each color coordinate system is:

For HLS: L = 0 - 100For RGB: G = 0 - 100For CMY: M = 0 - 100Defaults: Factory = 0 Omitted = 0

*third-color-coordinate* integer; specifies the third color coordinate of the coordinate system specified by the SET COLOR MODE command. The valid range for each color coordinate system is:

For HLS: S = 0 - 100, or 1000 - 1100For RGB: B = 0 - 100, or 1000 - 1100For CMY: Y = 0 - 100, or 1000 - 1100Defaults: Factory = 0 Omitted = 0

The background color can also be set with the SET SURFACE COLOR MAP command. You can specify a blinking color by adding 1000 to the value of the *third-color-coordinate* parameter.

If you specify a subtractive overlay mode in the SET COLOR MODE command, then you should also specify a white background color (or some other light color) with the SET BACKGROUND COLOR command.

Example:	Host	EcTBG8C2F4	
	Setup	<b>CBACKGROUND</b>	120,50,100

### SET BACKGROUND INDICES

Specifies color indices for the character backgrounds (character cells) of string-precision graphtext and alphatext in the graphics area; also specifies the color index used for gaps in dashed lines.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**MB** text-background-index dash-gap-index

Setup: BACKINDEX text-background-index dash-gap-index

*text-background-index:* integer; specifies a background index. Valid values are:

-2	Assigns the same index as the viewport wipe
	index

- -1 Leaves the character background unchanged
- 0-15 Assigns a specific index

Defaults: Factory = -1Omitted = 0

*dash-gap-index:* integer; determines the color index for the gaps in dashed lines. Valid values are:

-2	Specifies the wipe index for the current
	viewport
-1	Leaves the line-gap pixels unchanged
0-15	Specifies a specific index
Defaults:	Factory = $-1$
	Omitted = 0

SET BACKGROUND INDICES and SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE both affect how alphatext is displayed in the graphics area, so each of these commands supersedes the effect of the other.

Specifying -2 for *text-background-index* has the same effect as selecting Replace mode in the SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE command. Specifying -1 for *textbackground-index* has the same effect as selecting Overstrike mode in the SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE command.

Example:	Host	EcMB0!	
	Setup	BACKINDEX	0,-1

# SET BAUD RATES

U

Sets the terminal's transmit and receive baud rates. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

EcNR transmi	transmit-data-rate	
receive-	data-rate	
BAUDRATE	transmit-data-rate receive-data-rate	
	receive-	

*transmit-data-rate:* integer; specifies the baud rate at which the terminal sends data to the host. Valid values are 1 (which means *external clock*), 75, 110, 134, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, and 38400.

Defaults: Factory = 2400 Omitted = Error

*receive-data-rate:* integer; specifies the baud rate at which the terminal expects to receive data from the host. Valid values are the same as for *transmit-data-rate*, with the addition of 0, which means *same as the transmit rate*.

Defaults: Factory = 2400 Omitted = Same as *transmit-data-rate* 

The transmit and receive parameters need not be the same, unless you set the baud rate to 38400.

On CX Terminals, this command affects only HOSTPORT RS-232. However, you can issue SET BAUD RATES while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX.

Example:	Host	EcNRe8R<	
	Setup	BAUDRATE	600,300

#### SET BORDER VISIBILITY

Controls the visibility of the border drawn around the current view's viewport.

Host:	EcRE bord	er-visibility-mode
Setup:	BORDER	border-visibility-mode

border-visibility-mode: integer. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	no	Invisible
1	yes	Visible
2	toggle	Switches between visible and invisible
Defaults:	Factor	y = 0 (no)
	Omitte	ed = 0 (no)

This command operates the same as the BORDER viewing key (part of the terminal's Zoom and Pan feature).

# SET BREAK TIME

Sets the duration (in milliseconds) of the break signal the terminal sends when the terminal's Break key is pressed. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNK break-time Setup: **BREAKTIME** break-time

*break-time:* integer; specifies the length of the break signal (in milliseconds). Valid range is 0 through 65535; a value of 0 disables the break signal.

Defaults: Factory = 200Omitted = 0

On CX Terminals, this command affects only HOSTPORT RS-232. However, you can issue SET BREAK TIME while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX.

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cNKA9 Setup BREAKTIME 25

#### SET BYPASS CANCEL CHARACTER

Specifies the character that cancels Bypass mode. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNU bypass-cancel-character Setup: **BYPASSCANCEL** bypass-cancel-character

*bypass-cancel-character:* integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the ADE of the character that cancels Bypass mode; Valid range is 0 through 127.

Defaults: Factory =  $10 (L_F)$ Omitted =  $0 (N_U)$ 

If your host echos, set the bypass cancel character to the last character sent by the host when it echoes a line of text to the terminal.

If your host doesn't echo, you probably don't need Bypass mode, so set the *bypass-cancel-character* to  $^{NU}$  (ADE 0) to keep the terminal from entering Bypass mode.

On CX Terminals while in HOSTPORT COAX, the bypass cancel character has no effect on the terminal.

Example:	: Host	: Host <sup>E</sup> cNU:		
	Setup	BYPASSCANCEL	10	

# SET COLOR COPIER DATA RESOLUTION

Determines how precisely the terminal sends color data for each of three colors (red, green, and blue) to a Tektronix 4692 Color Graphics Copier. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cQB number-of-bytes Setup: HCDATARES number-of-bytes

*number-of-bytes:* integer; specifies how many bytes the terminal uses to transmit color data to a color copier. Valid values are 1 and 2.

Defaults: Factory = 2 Omitted = Error

One-byte color resolution uses two bits of color information for each of the three colors, permitting the 4692 to print 64 distinct colors.

Two-byte color resolution uses four bits of color information for each color, permitting the 4692 to print 216 distinct colors. The copy color is a more precise copy of the color displayed on the terminal screen.

Example:	Host	EcQB2	
	Setup	<b>HCDATARES</b>	2

#### SET COLOR COPIER REPAINT

Specifies the number of times the terminal transmits an image to the Tektronix 4692 Color Graphics Copier in the course of making a single copy. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cQT repaint-count Setup: HCREPAINT repaint-count

*repaint-count:* integer; specifies the number of times the image is transferred to the copier. The valid range is 0 through 4 (0 defaults to 1).

Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted = 1

This command is useful in preparing transparencies because it results in brighter colors. However, the time required to make a copy is multiplied by the number of image passes.

Example:	Host	EcQT4	
	Setup	HCREPAINT	4

# SET COLOR MODE

Specifies (1) which color coordinate system (HLS, RGB, or CMY) you want to use for specifying color, and (2) how colors mix on overlapping areas of surfaces.

Host:	col	or-specifying-mode or-overlay-mode y-mode
Setup:	CMODE	color-specifying-mode color-overlay-mode gray-mode

*color-specifying-mode:* integer; specifies the color coordinate system used to mix colors in subsequent color operations. Valid values are:

- 0 No change from current setting
- 1 RGB (red, green, blue)
- 2 CMY (cyan, magenta, yellow)
- 3 HLS (hue, lightness, saturation)

Defaults: Factory = 3 (HLS)

Omitted = 0 (no change)

*color-overlay-mode:* integer; specifies the mode used when colors are placed on top of each other. Valid values are:

- 0 No change from current setting
- 1 Opaque
- 2 Subtractive
- 3 Additive

Defaults: Factory = 1 (opaque) Omitted = 0 (no change)

*gray-mode:* integer; Valid values are 0 and 1. In Tektronix 4100 and CX4100 Series Terminals, 0 and 1 both specify color operation; in Tektronix 4110 Series Terminals, 0 specifies black-and-white.

Defaults:	Factory =	1 (color)
	Omitted =	0 (no change)

Example:	Host	EcTM131	
	Setup	<b>CMODE 1,3,1</b>	

# SET COPY SIZE

Selects a standard or reduced image on the Tektronix 4695 Color Graphics Copier. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cQA size Setup: HCSIZE size

*size:* integer; selects the size of the image for the copy. Valid values are:

0 Selects default size  $(8^{1}/2x11'')$ 

1 Selects smaller, reduced size

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

The smaller size screen copy is one-half the default size. The smaller size dialog area copy is smaller than the default size but larger than one-half the default size.

Specifying the smaller size produces a faster copy, but only in eight colors. The small copy size also allows you to copy 132 columns on the same line.

If you are using a monochrome copier, you cannot change the copy size.

Example:	Host	EcQA1	
	Setup	HCSIZE	1

#### SET CURRENT MATCHING CLASS

Establishes the inclusion and exclusion sets used in matching operations.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cSL inclusion-set	
	exclusion-set	
Setup:	SGMATCHINGCLASS	inclusion-set
		exclusion-set

*inclusion-set:* integer array; specifies the set of classes used in the inclusion part of a matching operation. Valid values for integers in the array are:

-1	All classes			
1 - 64	A specific class			
Defaults:	Factory = Empty array			
	Omitted = Empty array			

*exclusion-set:* integer array; specifies the set of classes used in the exclusion part of a matching operation. Valid values for integers in the array are:

-1	All classes
1 - 64	A specific class
Defaults:	Factory = Empty array Omitted = Empty array
Example:	Host <sup>E</sup> c <b>SL2</b> =>3345 Setup <b>SGMATCHINGCLASS</b> <13,14>,<3,4,5>

121

#### SET CURVE SMOOTHNESS

Determines the smoothness of curves drawn with the DRAW CURVE command.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cUG smoothness Setup: CSMOOTH smoothness

*smoothness:* real; specifies the accuracy with which the terminal approximates an arc. Valid range is 0.0 through 1.0. Defaults: Factory =  $0.0909 \dots$ 

Omitted = 0.0

The *smoothness* parameter determines how many vectors the terminal uses (and thus how smooth the curve appears) when you issue a DRAW CURVE command to draw an arc.

When you draw an arc in a segment definition, a smooth arc takes more segment memory than a rough one.

The terminal approximates an arc by drawing a number of vectors. A smoothness of 0 results in 1° per vector, or 360 vectors in a full circle. A smoothness of 1 results in 45° per vector, or eight vectors per circle. The default smoothness is  $0.0909 \ldots$ , which corresponds to 5° per vector, or 72 vectors per circle.

You can calculate the smoothness with the following formula:

smoothness = (degrees per vector - 1)/44

Example: Host EcUG10 Setup CSMOOTH 1,0

# SET DIALOG AREA BUFFER SIZE

Specifies the number of lines available for storing text in the dialog area buffer. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLB number-of-lines Setup: **DABUFFER** number-of-lines

*number-of-lines:* integer. Valid range is 2 though 32767. Defaults: Factory = 49 (32 in HOSTPORT COAX) Omitted = Error

Remember that the 4106 and CX4106 memory is limited, so keep the dialog area buffer as small as possible to allow space for other features.

If you make the dialog area buffer smaller than the dialog area, the terminal shrinks the dialog area to match the buffer.

On CX Terminals you can issue this command while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX, but you will not see any change to the buffer size until the terminal enters HOSTPORT RS-232. The dialog area buffer is always set to 32 lines when you're in HOSTPORT COAX.

Example:	Host	EcLBA>	
	Setup	DABUFFER	30

## SET DIALOG AREA COLOR MAP

Specifies the color assigned to one or more color indices in the dialog area. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: EcTF color-mixtures Setup: **DACMAP** color-mixtures

color-mixtures: integer array (of quadruples); assigns a color mixture to one or more color indices for the dialog area. Defaults: Factory = See Table 14Omitted = No change to color map

The integers in the *color-mixtures* array are in groups of four called quadruples. The first integer in each quadruple specifies a color index; the following three integers specify the color coordinates (HLS, RGB, or CMY) that define the color mixture for that color index. In host syntax, the array count precedes the quadruples and should include each integer of all the quadruples.

Valid ranges for the color mixtures are:

HLS	RGB and CMY
-32768 - 32767	0 - 100
0 — 100	0 - 100
0 — 100	0 - 100

The color assigned to Index 0 applies only to alphatext characters. For the dialog area background and character background, Index 0 always means "transparent."

#### Example: Host EcTF830F4020C2F4 Setup DACMAP 3,0,100,0,2,0,50,100

	- In	1 -	-4	
	ab	le	1	4
-				

# FACTORY DEFAULT DIALOG AREA COLOR INDICES

Color	Color	Color Coordinates <sup>a</sup>								
Index	Mixture	Н	L	S	R	G	В	С	М	Y
0	Black	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100
1	White	0	100	0	100	100	100	0	0	0
2	Red	120	50	100	100	0	0	0	100	100
3	Green	240	50	100	0	100	0	100	0	100
4 <sup>b</sup>	Blue	330	60	100	20	60	100	80	40	0
5	Cyan	300	50	100	0	100	100	100	0	0
6	Magenta	60	50	100	100	0	100	0	100	0
7	Yellow	180	50	100	100	100	0	0	0	100

H = hue, L = lightness, S = saturation

R = red, G = green, B = blueC = cyan, M = magenta, Y = yellow

<sup>b</sup> In firmware versions preceding Version 4, the color coordinates for Index 4 in the dialog area are: HLS 0,50,100; RGB 0,0,100; CMY 100,100,0.

# SET DIALOG AREA HARDCOPY ATTRIBUTES

Specifies the number of pages to be copied, the starting page, and how Form Feed is interpreted. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

EcQL number-of-pages Host: page-origin F<sub>F</sub>-interpretation **HCDAATTRIBUTES** 

Setup:

number-of-pages page-origin F<sub>F</sub>-interpretation

number-of-pages: integer; specifies how many pages to copy. Valid range is 0 through 32767 (0 means no change from the last setting).

Defaults: Factory = 1Omitted = 0

page-origin: integer; specifies the copy's starting point. Valid values are:

- 0 First visible line on the screen
- 1 Top of the dialog buffer
- 2 Bottom of the dialog buffer

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

FF-interpretation: integer; specifies how the terminal interprets FF (Form Feed) in the dialog buffer. Valid values are:

- 0 Ignores FF and divides the buffer into 66-line pages (60 text lines, plus 3 blank lines at both the top and bottom)
- Starts a new page every 66 lines or when FF appears 1 in the text
- 2 Starts a new page only when FF appears in the text

Defaults: Factor v = 0Omitted = 0

Host

Example:

EcOL211 Setup **HCDAATTRIBUTES 2,1,1** 

## SET DIALOG AREA INDEX

Specifies the color index for alphatext characters, the character-cell background, and the dialog area background.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLI character-index character-background-index dialog-background-index Setup: **DAINDEX** character-index

character-background-index dialog-background-index

*character-index:* integer; specifies the color index of the characters displayed in the dialog area. Valid range is 0 through 65535.

Defaults: Factory = 1Omitted = 0

*character-background-index:* integer; specifies the color index used for each character cell background. Valid range is 0 through 65535. Index 0 specifies transparent.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

*dialog-background-index:* integer; specifies the color index of the dialog area background. Valid range is 0 through 65535. Index 0 specifies transparent.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

Indices 0 through 7 represent colors defined by the SET DIALOG AREA COLOR MAP command. When you specify a value greater than 7 for any color index, the terminal uses Index 7.

Example:	Host	EcLI345	
	Setup	DAINDEX	3,4,5

### SET DIALOG AREA LINES

Specifies the number of lines visible in the dialog area. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcLL numb	per-of-lines
Setup:	DALINES	number-of-lines

*number-of-lines:* integer; specifies how many lines are in the dialog area. Valid range is 2 through 32.

Defaults: Factory = 32 Omitted = Error

If you make the dialog area larger than the dialog buffer (assuming both are less than 32 lines), the terminal expands the dialog buffer to be as large as the dialog area.

If Column mode is set to 132, the maximum number of lines is 30, instead of 32.

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cLL? Setup **DALINES 15** 

# SET DIALOG AREA VISIBILITY

Specifies whether or not the dialog area is visible. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cLV visibility-mode Setup: **DAVISIBILITY** visibility-mode

*visibility-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); sets the dialog area to be either visible or invisible. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	no	Dialog area invisible
1	yes	Dialog area visible
Defaults:	Facto	ory = 1 (yes)
	Omit	ted = 1 (yes)

This command serves the same purpose as the Dialog key.

#### SET DIALOG AREA WRITING MODE

Controls how the terminal displays the Underscore and Space characters sent to the terminal screen. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcLM writin	ng-mode
Setup:	DAMODE	writing-mode

*writing-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); selects how the Underscore character works. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	replace	Replaces characters
1	overstrike	Overwrites characters
Defaults:	Factory =	0 (replace)
	Omitted =	0 (replace)

If you specify *overstrike*, the terminal treats Space and Underscore in the same way as a printer does — the Underscore character underlines the current character and the Space character just moves the cursor forward without erasing characters. (On the screen, however, the Space character erases underscores.)

If you specify *replace* (which is the terminal's factory default), the Space and Underscore characters overwrite other characters<sup>1</sup>, as they normally do.

#### SET ECHO

Specifies whether the terminal echoes characters it transmits to the host. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcKE e	cho-mode
Setup:	ЕСНО	echo-mode

*echo-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies whether the terminal provides a local echo. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	no	Remote echo — the terminal does not echo
1	yes	Local echo — the terminal echoes
Defaults:		y = 0 (no) ed = 1 (yes)

In Setup (and in Local mode) the terminal always provides the echo.

On CX Terminals this command does not affect data passing over the coax cable. Although you can issue this command while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX, you won't see the result until you put the terminal in HOSTPORT RS-232 and enter data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Unless Insert/Replace mode is set to *insert* (Insert/Replace mode is controlled by the ANSI commands RM and SM).

# SET EDIT CHARACTERS

Specifies the special text-editing characters used in the dialog area while in Setup. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	ECKZ	character	r-delete
		line-delet	te
		literal	
Setup:	EDIT	CHARS	charact

etup: EDITCHARS character-delete line-delete literal

*character-delete:* integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the key that erases the character to the left of the cursor.

Defaults: Factory =  $127 (P_T - \text{the Rub Out key})$ Omitted = Unchanged

*line-delete:* integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the key used in Setup to delete the current line.

Defaults: Factory = 24 (C<sub>N</sub> — the Ctrl-X key combination) Omitted = Unchanged

*literal:* integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the character used just before an editing character to suspend its control action and print it as text.

Defaults:	Factory =	126 (~)	
	Omitted =	Unchanged	

Example:	Host	EcKZG?A8G>		
	Setup	EDITCHARS	<b>Back Space</b>	,?,#

# SET EOF STRING

8

Specifies the terminal's end-of-file string. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNE EOF-string Setup: EOFSTRING EOF-string

*EOF-string:* integer array (delimited string in Setup); specifies the ASCII characters in the EOF string. Valid range for each character in the array is ADE 0 through 127. Defaults: Factory = Empty array

Its: Factory = Empty array Omitted = Empty array

The EOF string cannot contain more than 10 characters, and should be set to match whatever string your host actually sends at the end of a file.

Example:	Host	EcNE3E8E9E:	
	Setup	EOFSTRING /XYZ/	1

129

#### SET EOL STRING

Specifies the terminal's end-of-line string. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNT EOL-string Setup: EOLSTRING EOL-string

*EOL-string:* integer array (delimited string in Setup); specifies the ASCII characters in the EOL string. Valid range for each character in the array is ADE 0 through 127. Defaults: Factory = 13 (C<sub>R</sub>)

Omitted = Empty array

The end-of-line string usually consists of the single character  $^{C}R$  (ADE 13), but it can contain up to two ASCII characters.

Example: Host  $E_{cNT1} =$ Setup EOLSTRING  $/ \sim C_R /$ 

#### SET EOM CHARACTERS

Specifies the characters the terminal uses to control the flow of text to the host. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcNC first-EO	NC first-EOM-character	
	second-I	EOM-character	
Setup:	EOMCHARS	first-EOM-character	
		second-EOM-character	

*first-EOM-character:* integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the ADE of the first EOM character. Valid range is 0 through 127. Defaults: Factory =  $13 (C_R)$ Omitted =  $0 (N_U)$ 

*second-EOM-character:* integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the ADE of the second EOM character. Valid range is 0 through 127.

Defaults: Factory =  $10 (L_F)$ Omitted =  $0 (N_U)$ 

If you set both characters to  $^{N}$ U, the terminal will not use the transmit delay for characters typed from the keyboard. If you want only one EOM character, set *second-EOM-character* to  $^{N}$ U.

Example:	Host	$E_{\rm C}NC = :$		
	Setup	EOMCHARS	13,10	

# SET ERROR THRESHOLD

Specifies the levels of error messages the terminal displays on the screen.

#### Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KT** error-threshold-level

Setup: ERRORLEVEL error-threshold-level

*error-threshold-level:* integer; specifies the lowest error level displayed. Valid values are:

- 0 Displays all messages, warnings, errors, and terminal failure messages
- Displays warnings, errors, and terminal failure messages
- 2 Displays errors and terminal failure messages
- 3 Displays terminal failure messages
- 4 No messages, warnings, errors, or terminal failure messages displayed

Defaults: Factory = 2

#### Omitted = 0

This command has no effect on which errors are reported to the host.

# SET FIXUP LEVEL

Selects the conditions that cause the terminal to update the display when changes are made to the current view.

Host:	EcRF f	ixup-level
Setup:	FIXUP	fixup-level

*fixup-level:* integer; specifies how frequently the terminal updates the current view. Valid range is 0 through 6.

Defaults: Factory = 6 Omitted = 0

There are four fixup levels -0, 2, 4, and 6. If you specify any other valid positive integer, it has the same effect as the next lower fixup level. See the Programmers Reference manual for what action each fixup level causes.

## SET FLAGGING MODE

Specifies the kind of flagging the terminal uses. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNF flagging-mode Setup: **FLAGGING** flagging-mode

*flagging-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are:

11050	Berup	
0	none	No flagging
1	input	DC1/DC3 flagging on input from
		the host
2	output	DC1/DC3 flagging on output to
		the host
3	in/out	DC1/DC3 flagging on both input
		from and output to the host
4	DTR/CTS	DTR/CTS flagging
Defaults:	Factory =	0 (none)
	Omitted =	0 (none)

If the host uses the DC1/DC3 scheme, users can use the Ctrl-S and Ctrl-Q key combinations to stop and start output from the host.

On CX Terminals this command does not affect data passing over the coax cable. However, you can issue this command while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX, in which case the flagging selection becomes effective immediately on the RS-232 line.

#### SET GIN AREA

Defines a GIN area on a graphics tablet and maps the GIN area into terminal space.

Host:	ECIV	device-function-code window-specifier
		lower-left-corner
		upper-right-corner

Setup: GINAREA device-function-code window-specifier lower-left-corner upper-right-corner

*device-function-code:* integer; identifies the device and function combination affected by the GIN area. Table 15 shows valid device-function codes.

Defaults: Factory = All device-function codes Omitted = 0

window-specifier: integer; selects the window that the GIN area maps into. Valid values are:

Hindow defined by SET GIN WINDOW command
 Window of current view

Defaults: Factory = -1Omitted = 0

*lower-left-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the lower-left corner of a rectangular region on a graphics tablet. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults:	Factory =	0,0
	a 1 1	0.0

Omitted = 0,0

*upper-right-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the upper-right corner of a rectangular region on a graphics tablet. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults:	Factory =	4095,4095
	Omitted =	4095,4095

Example:	Host	<sub>Ес</sub> IV80 <sup>s</sup> <sub>P</sub> ру <sup>s</sup> <sub>P</sub> Y″ <sup>D</sup> ту#W			
	Setup	GINAREA 8,0,100,100,479,359			

Table 15
<b>DEVICE-FUNCTION CODES</b>

	Function			
Device <sup>a</sup>	Locate	Pick	Stroke	
Joydisk	0	1	Not valid	
Tablet PORT 0 (Absolute)	8	9	10	
Tablet PORT 1 (Absolute)	16	17	18	
Tablet PORT 0 (Relative)	48	49	Not valid	
Tablet PORT 1 (Relative)	56	57	Not valid	

<sup>a</sup> Only one device may be enabled on a given port at any time.

## SET GIN CURSOR

Selects a segment for use as the GIN cursor.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> c <b>IC</b> device-fun	action-code
	segment-n	umber
Setup:	GINCURSOR	device-function-code
		segment-number

*device-function-code:* integer; identifies a device and function combination. See Table 15 (under SET GIN AREA) for valid device-function codes.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*segment-number:* integer; specifies which segment will be used as the GIN cursor. Valid range is 0 through 32767 (Segment 0 is the crosshair cursor).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

While a segment is being used as the GIN cursor, it ceases to be detectable in a Pick operation, becomes visible in the current view, and is displayed in XOR mode (as described in the SET SEGMENT WRITING MODE command). Except for the segment position, these attributes are restored when you disable GIN.

Don't use the same segment as the GIN cursor for more than one device-function combination; if you do, the cursor may not move in response to GIN input. Example: Host EcIC8? Setup GINCURSOR 8,15

#### SET GIN CURSOR COLOR

Specifies the color mixture for the GIN crosshair cursor using the coordinate system (HLS, RGB, or CMY) specified by the SET COLOR MODE command. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:		olor-coordinate 1-color-coordinate
	third-o	color-coordinate
Setup:	GCURSOR	first-color-coordinate second-color-coordinate
		third-color-coordinate

*first-color-coordinate:* integer; selects a value for hue, red, or cyan, depending on the color mode selection. See Table 16 for each mode's valid range. Defaults: Factory = 0

Factory = 0Omitted = 0 second-color-coordinate: integer; selects a value for lightness, green, or magenta, depending on the color mode selection. See Table 16 for each mode's valid range. Defaults: Factory = 100

Omitted = 0

*third-color-coordinate:* integer; selects a value for saturation, blue, or yellow, depending on the color mode selection. See Table 16 for each mode's valid range.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

Example: Host EcTCK4C2F4 Setup GCURSOR 180,50,100

#### Table 16 SET GIN CURSOR COLOR PARAMETER VALUES

Parameter	HLS	RGB	CMY
first-color-coordinate	0 — 360°	0 — 100	0 — 100
	(Hue)	(Red)	(Cyan)
second-color-coordinate	0 — 100	0 — 100	0 — 100
	(Lightness)	(Green)	(Magenta)
third-color-coordinate	0 — 100	0 — 100	0 — 100
	(Saturation)	(Blue)	(Yellow)

# SET GIN CURSOR SPEED

Determines how fast the GIN crosshair cursor moves across the screen when the Joydisk is pressed. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcIJ norr	nal-speed
	shift	ed speed
Setup:	GSPEED	normal-speed
		shifted speed

*normal-speed:* integer; determines the speed of the GIN cursor when the Joydisk is pressed. Valid range is 1 (slow) through 12 (fast).

Defaults: Factory = 8 Omitted = 1

*shifted-speed:* integer; determines the speed of the GIN cursor when both the Joydisk and the Shift key are pressed. Valid range is 1 (slow) through 12 (fast).

Defaults: Factory = 4Omitted = 1

#### SET GIN DISPLAY START POINT

Specifies the initial point for GIN inking or GIN rubberbanding.

Host:	ECIX	device-function	1-code
		start-point	
Setup:	GINS	STARTPOINT	devic

device-function-code start-point

*device-function-code:* integer; identifies a device and function combination. See Table 15 (under SET GIN AREA) for valid device-function codes.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*start-point:* xy-coordinate; specifies the beginning point of an ink or rubberband line. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0,0

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cIX9 'az<sup>8</sup>PM Setup GINSTARTPOINT 8,53,1000

## SET GIN GRIDDING

Defines an invisible grid that affects all subsequent Locate and Pick operations by allowing the GIN cursor to move only to the grid's intersecting points.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cIG device-funct x-grid-spacin y-grid-spacin	ng
Setup:	GINGRIDDING	device-function-code x-grid-spacing
		y-grid-spacing

*device-function-code:* integer; identifies a device and function combination. All device-function codes shown in Table 15 (under SET GIN AREA) are valid except 10 and 18. Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*x-grid-spacing:* integer; sets the horizontal spacing between vertical grid lines. Valid range is 0 through 4095.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0 y-grid-spacing: integer; sets the vertical spacing between horizontal grid lines. Valid range is 0 through 4095. Default

Assigning 0 to either x-grid-spacing or y-grid-spacing disables gridding in that direction. Assigning 0 to both these parameters disables the gridding feature altogether.

You can use gridding only for the Locate and Pick functions.

GIN gridding specified for device-function code 0 (Joydisk-Locate) also enables gridding for 4010 GIN.

Example:	Host	EcIG8A9A9	
	Setup	GINGRIDDING	8,25,25

#### SET GIN INKING

Turns inking on or off for subsequent Locate or Stroke operations.

Host:		II device-function-code inking-mode		
Setup:	GININKING	device-function-code inking-mode		

device-function-code: integer; identifies a device and function combination. Only device-function codes for Locate and Stroke shown in Table 15 (under SET GIN AREA) are valid.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

inking-mode: integer; selects an inking mode. Valid values are:

- 0 Disables inking
- 1 Draws a line between the last two Locate or Stroke points
- 2 Draws the first line between the GIN display start-point and the next Locate or Stroke point, then draws subsequent lines as in inking-mode 1

Defaults: Factory = 0

Omitted = 0

If you enable GIN inking and GIN rubberbanding with rubberbanding-mode set to 2, then inking-mode operates as though set to 2, even if you set it to 1.

You can't select GIN inking if you've enabled key-pressand-release GIN.

Example:	Host	<sup>E</sup> c <b>II82</b>		
	Setup	GININKING	8,2	

### SET GIN REPORT FORMAT

Specifies the amount of information returned to the host in each GIN report.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**IK** report-format Setup: **GINREPORT** report-format

*report-format:* integer; specifies the format of GIN reports. Valid range is 0 through 7 (Table 17 shows the format selected by each parameter value). Defaults: Factory = 0

Factory = 0Omitted = 0

See *Reports* at the end of these commands for information about GIN Locate, Pick, and Stroke Reports.

Example:	Host	EcIK4	
	Setup	GINREPORT	4

Parameter Value	Report Format	Reports Affected
0	Separate integer reports give the segment number and Pick-ID	Pick
1	An array reports the segment number and Pick-ID (as a pair of integer reports) for each detectable Pick point subordinate to the Picked segment	Pick
2	Each detectable segment generates a separate Pick report	Pick
3	Combines report formats 1 and 2	Pick
4	Report includes the view number as an integer report	Pick Locate Stroke
5	Combines report formats 1 and 4	Pick Locate Stroke
6	Combines report formats 2 and 4	Pick Locate Stroke
7	Combines report formats 1, 2, and 4	Pick Locate Stroke

# Table 17 GIN REPORT FORMATS

4100

# SET GIN RUBBERBANDING

Turns rubberbanding on or off for GIN Locate operations.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cIR device-function-code rubberbanding-mode Setup: **GINRUBBERBAND** device

device-function-code rubberbanding-mode

*device-function-code:* integer; identifies a device and function combination. Only device-function codes for the Locate function (0, 8, 16, 48, and 56) are valid (see Table 15 under SET GIN AREA).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*rubberbanding-mode:* integer; selects a rubberbanding operation. Valid values are:

- 0 Disables rubberbanding
- 1 Draws a rubberband line between the last GIN Locate point and the cursor position
- 2 Draws a rubberband line between the GIN display start-point and the cursor position, then draws subsequent rubberband lines as in mode 1

Defaults: Factory = 0 Omitted = 0

Rubberbanding works only with the Locate function.

When *rubberbanding-mode* is set to 1, the user must send one point before the first line can be drawn.

If GIN inking is turned off, the rubberband line disappears as each GIN point is sent.

You can't select GIN rubberbanding if you've enabled key-press-and-release GIN.

Example:	Host	EcIR81	
	Setup	<b>GINRUBBERBAND</b>	8,1

## SET GIN STROKE FILTERING

Restricts the number of Stroke Reports sent to the host.

Host: EcIF device-function-code distance-filter time-filter Setup: GINFILTERING

device-function-code distance-filter time-filter

device-function-code: integer: identifies a device and function combination. Valid values are 10 and 18 (see Table 15 under SET GIN AREA).

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = Error

distance-filter: integer; specifies the minimum distance (in terminal space units) that the pen or puck must move before generating a GIN Stroke Report. Valid range is 0 through 4095.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

time-filter: integer: specifies the minimum interval (in milliseconds) that must elapse between GIN Stroke Reports. Valid range is 0 through 32767.

Defaults: Factor v = 0Omitted = 0

The terminal always sends a report for the first point in a Stroke, regardless of the filter settings.

If you assign values to both filters, then the requirements of each filter must be met before the terminal sends the next point.

Filtering does not affect the cursor movement, but does affect the image formed by inking.

Example: Host EcIF:A82 Setup GINFILTERING 10,24,2

# **SET GIN WINDOW**

Creates a window in terminal space for use by the SET GIN AREA command.

Host:	EcIW	lower-left-	-corner
		upper-righ	nt-corner
Setup:	GINW	VINDOW	lower-left-corner
			upper-right-corner

*lower-left-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies one corner of the GIN window. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095. Defaults: Factory = 0,0 Omitted = 0.0

*upper-right-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the opposite corner of the GIN window. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults:	Factory =	4095,4095
	Omitted =	4095,4095

Example: Host EcIWsppyspY#DTw"Y Setup GINWINDOW 100,100,359,479

# SET GRAPHICS AREA WRITING MODE

Specifies whether the terminal overwrites or replaces a character or marker in the graphics area. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcMG writ	ing-mode
Setup:	GAMODE	writing-mode

*writing-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); valid entries are: <u>Host</u> Setup

0	replace	Specifies replace
1	overstrike	Specifies overstrike
Defaults:	Factory =	1 (overstrike)
	Omitted =	0 (replace)

This command affects alphatext in the graphics area, markers, and string-precision graphtext.

#### SET GRAPHTEXT CHARACTER PATH

Specifies whether a graphtext character is written above, below, to the left of, or to the right of the previous graphtext character.

Host:	ECMN	dire	ection
Setup:	GTPAT	ГН	direction

*direction:* integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are:

11000	Derup	
0	right	Equal to rotation angle
1	left	180° greater than rotation angle
2	up	90° greater that rotation angle
3	down	90° less than rotation angle
Defaults:	Factor	ry = 0 (right)
	Omitt	ed = 0 (right)

The effect of the character path setting is relative to the rotation angle specified in SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION.

Example:	Host	EcMN2	
	Setup	GTPATH	UP

#### SET GRAPHTEXT FONT

Selects a character font for displaying stroke-precision graphtext.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cMF font-number Setup: **GTFONT** font-number

*font-number:* integer; specifies a character font. Valid range is 0 through 32767.

Defaults: Factory = 0 if ASCII keyboard

1 if Swedish keyboard

2 if German keyboard

3 if United Kingdom keyboard

9 if Danish/Norwegian keyboard

12 if French keyboard

Omitted = 0

Fonts 0, 1, 2, 3, 9, and 12 are predefined as listed in Table 18. Use the SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRID command to define new fonts.

Example:	Host	EcMF<	
	Setup	GTFONT	12

## SET GRAPHTEXT FONT GRID

Creates a graphtext font and specifies the dimensions of the invisible grid used for defining the characters.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSG font-number grid-width grid-height Setup: GTGRID font-number grid-width grid-height

*font-number:* integer; names the graphtext font for which a font grid is being defined. Valid range is 0 through 32767. Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*grid-width:* integer; specifies the width of the grid in terminal space units. Valid range is 1 through 4095.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*grid-height:* integer; specifies the height of the grid in terminal space units. Valid range is 1 to 4095.

Defaults:	Factory =	(none)
	Omitted =	Error

You must use this command before defining stroke-precision graphtext characters.

The terminal uses the current pivot point to position the font grid and to define the character's pivot point (see the SET PIVOT POINT command).

Example:	Host	EcSG4A>B8
	Setup	GTGRID 4,30,40

### Table 18 PREDEFINED GRAPHTEXT FONTS

Font Number	Graphtext Font
0	Standard ASCII
1	Swedish
2	German
3	United Kingdom
9	Danish/Norwegian
12	French

#### SET GRAPHTEXT PRECISION

Selects string or stroke precision for displaying graphtext characters.

## Host: <sup>E</sup>cMQ precision Setup: **GTPRECISION** precision

*precision:* integer (keyword in Setup); selects the precision used to display graphtext. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
1	string	Specifies string precision
2	stroke	Specifies stroke precision
Defaults:	Factor	y = 2 (stroke)
	Omitte	ed = Error

When string precision is selected, the terminal uses the same character set used for alphatext (see the SET ALPHATEXT FONT command). When stroke precision is selected, the terminal uses stroke characters from one of the terminal's graphtext fonts (see the SET GRAPHTEXT FONT command).

Example:	Host	EcMQ2	
	Setup	<b>GTPRECISION</b>	STROKE

# SET GRAPHTEXT ROTATION

.

.

Specifies the rotation angle (in degrees) for subsequent graphtext strings.

Host:	EcMR angle	
Setup:	GTROTATION	angle

*angle:* real; specifies the rotation angle in degrees. Valid range is -32767.0 through 32767.0.

Defaults: Factory = 0.0Omitted = 0.0

Stroke-precision graphtext can be displayed at any rotation angle, and the characters in the text string rotate in concert with the line of text.

String-precision graphtext can also be displayed at any rotation angle; however, when you rotate a text string, the individual characters rotate to the nearest multiple of 90° as shown in Table 19.

Example:	Host	EcMRD-!	
	Setup	GTROTATION	-77,-1

## Table 19 STRING-PRECISION CHARACTER ROTATION

Text-String Rotation	Character Rotation
0.0 — 45.0°	0°
45.0 — 135.0°	90°
135.0 — 225.0°	180°
225.0 — 315.0°	270°
315.0 — 360.0°	0°

### SET GRAPHTEXT SIZE

Sets the size of graphtext.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**MC** width height spacing Setup: **GTSIZE** width height spacing

Defaults:

*width:* integer; specifies the width (in terminal space units) of a graphtext character. Valid range is 0 through 4095; 0 specifies the default value.

Factory = 39Omitted = 39

*height:* integer; specifies the height (in terminal space units) of a graphtext character. Valid range is 0 through 4095; 0 specifies the default value.

Defaults: Factory = 59 Omitted = 59

*spacing:* integer; specifies the spacing (in terminal space units) between adjacent characters in the same graphtext string. Valid range is 0 through 4095.

Defaults:	Factory	=	12
	Omitted	=	0

For stroke-precision graphtext, the *width* and *height* parameters define the size of a character, and the *spacing* parameter determines the size of the space between character cells.

For string-precision graphtext, the *width* and *spacing* parameters are accepted but ignored). Table 20 gives the *height* ranges (in terminal space units) that yield the first three character sizes available.

Example:	Host	ECMCA>B8:	
	Setup	GTSIZE	30,40,10

### Table 20 STRING-PRECISION GRAPHTEXT SIZE EXAMPLES<sup>a</sup>

Specified Height	Resulting Size (Pixels)
1 88	7 × 9
89 — 146	14 × 18
147 — 205	21 × 27

<sup>a</sup> These examples assume you've used the default window size.

## SET GRAPHTEXT SLANT

Specifies how much each stroke-precision graphtext character slants (from vertical).

Host:	EcMA slant-	angle
Setup:	GTSLANT	slant-angle

*slant-angle:* real; specifies the angle (in degrees) that each character slants. Valid range is -32767.0 through 32767.0. Defaults: Factory = 0.0 Omitted = 0.0

The terminal slants each character around the character's pivot point.

If you specify a positive angle, characters slant to the right (clockwise). If you specify a negative angle, characters slant to the left (counterclockwise).

Example:	ple: Host	EcMA:0		
	Setup	GTSLANT	10,0	

# SET HARDCOPY MONOCHROME ATTRIBUTES

Specifies the line termination ( ${}^{C}R$  or  ${}^{C}R{}^{L}F$ ) that the terminal sends to a monochrome printer. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cQE monochrome-attributes Setup: **HCMONOCHROME** monochrome-attributes

*monochrome-attributes:* integer array (integer in Setup); specifies the line termination used in data sent to monochrome copiers. The array count in host syntax is always 1. Valid values are:

0 Sends just a <sup>C</sup><sub>R</sub> at the end of a line

1 Sends a  $C_{RLF}$  combination at the end of a line

Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted = 0

This command affects copies made on either text or graphics monochrome printers.

Example:	Host	EcQE10
	Setup	<b>HCMONOCHROME 0</b>

### SET IMAGE ORIENTATION

Selects whether the long axis of an image aligns with the long or short axis of a hard copy created through the COPIER port. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

### Host: EcQO orientation

Setup: HCORIENT orientation

*orientation:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies how an image is oriented on a copy. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	horizontal	Long axis of image on long axis of media
1	vbottom	Long axis of image on short axis of media, positioned at bottom
2	vcenter	Long axis of image on short axis of media, positioned in center
3	vtop	Long axis of image on short axis of media, positioned at top
Defaults:	Factory	= 0 (horizontal)
	Omitted	= 0 (horizontal)

At any of the vertical orientations (vbottom, vcenter, or vtop) the image size is reduced to fit on the narrow axis of the media.

This command is used only with Tektronix 4691 and 4692 Color Copiers.

Example:	Host	EcQO2	
	Setup	HCORIENT	VCENTER

# SET KEY EXECUTE CHARACTER

Specifies the key-execute character which is used to toggle macro expansion between the host and the terminal. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KY** key-execute-character Setup: **KEYEXCHAR** key-execute-character

key-execute-character: integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the character. Valid range is 0 through 127. Defaults: Factory =  $16 (P_L)$ Omitted =  $0 (N_U)$ 

If the terminal is sending a macro to the host, the keyexecute character means "use what follows locally." If the terminal is using a macro locally, the key-execute character means "send what follows to the host."

The key-execute character has this effect only on key macros.

Example: Host EcKYA8 Setup KEYEXCHAR 24

### SET LINE INDEX

Specifies the color index for all subsequent lines, panel boundaries, and markers.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cML line-index Setup: LINEINDEX line-index

*line-index:* integer; specifies the color index. Valid range is 0 through 32767 (values greater than 15 set *line-index* to 15).

Defaults: Factory = 1Omitted = 0

If you specify a line index greater than the highest numbered index for the surface you are drawing on, the terminal uses the highest numbered index for that surface. (The highest numbered index for a surface is  $2^n$  –1, where *n* is the number of bit planes assigned to that surface.)

Example: Host EcML4 Setup LINEINDEX 4

## SET LINE STYLE

Specifies the line style for subsequent lines and panel boundaries.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cMV line-style Setup: LINESTYLE line-style

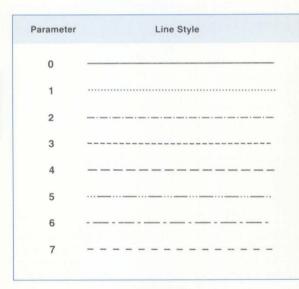
*line-style:* integer; selects a predefined line style. Valid range is 0 through 7.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

Changing the line style does not affect lines already drawn.

Issuing a PAGE command resets the line style to 0.

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cMV1 Setup LINESTYLE 1





## SET MARKER TYPE

Selects the kind of marker to be drawn.

Host:	EcMM marker-nu	mber
Setup:	MARKERTYPE	marker-number

*marker-number:* integer; selects a predefined marker type. Valid range is 0 through 10.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

Host

Setup

Example:

Changing marker types does not affect markers already displayed.

**MARKERTYPE 10** 

EcMM:

Parameter	Marker Type	Parameter	Marker Type	
0		6		
1	+	7	\$	
2	+	8		
3	*	9	4	
4	0	10	•	
5	Х			

Figure 6. Marker Types.

#### SET PARITY

Specifies the kind of parity the terminal uses when transmitting data to the host. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNP parity-mode Setup: **PARITY** parity-mode

*parity-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); selects the kind of parity the terminal uses. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	none	Parity bit set to 0
1	odd	Odd parity
2	even	Even parity
3	high	Parity bit set to 1
4	data	No parity; parity bit available for data
Defaults:	Factor	ry = 0 (none)
	Omitt	ed = 0 (none)

The terminal ignores the parity bit in characters it receives from the host.

On CX Terminals this command has no effect on data passing over the coax cable; however, if you issue this command while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX, the parity selection becomes effective immediately on the RS-232 line. 

## SET PICK APERTURE

Sets the size of the GIN cursor aperture used in GIN Pick operations.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cIA aperture-width	
Setup:	GINPICKAPERTURE	aperture-width

*aperture-width:* integer; specifies the width of the Pick aperture (in terminal space units). Valid range is 0 through 4095.

Defaults:	Factory	=	8
	Omitted	=	0

Example: Host EcIA8 Setup GINPICKAPERTURE 8

#### **SET PICK ID**

Assigns a number that identifies a group of graphics primitives in a segment.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**MI** pick-ID-number Setup: **SGPICKID** pick-ID-number

*pick-ID-number:* integer; Valid range is 0 through 32767. Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted = 0

The terminal automatically assigns a Pick ID number of 1 to the beginning of every segment definition.

To keep part of a segment from being picked, use 0 as the *pick-ID-number*.

Example:	Host	ECMIA0	
	Setup	SGPICKID	16

#### **SET PIVOT POINT**

1

Specifies a coordinate point as the pivot point for segments defined with BEGIN SEGMENT and for user-defined graphtext characters.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cSP pivot-point Setup: SGPIVOT pivot-point

*pivot-point:* xy-coordinate; specifies the pivot point's location. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults: Factory = 0,0Omitted = 0,0

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cSP#ag6F Setup SGPIVOT 2841,412

#### SET PIXEL BEAM POSITION

Sets the position of the pixel beam in the pixel viewport.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**RH** beam-position Setup: **PXPOSITION** beam-position

*beam-position:* xy-coordinate; specifies the pixel beam position in the pixel viewport. Valid range for x is 0 through 639; for y, 0 through 511.

Defaults: Factory = 0,479Omitted = 0,0

Set the pixel beam position relative to the lower-left corner of the pixel viewport. If you set the pixel beam to a position outside the pixel viewport, the terminal moves the beam to the nearest pixel inside the viewport.

Example:	Host	ECSPPySPY	
	Setup	PXPOSITION	100,100

### SET PIXEL VIEWPORT

Specifies the pixel viewport's size and position in raster memory space.

Host:	EcRS	lower-left	
		upper-right	
Setup:	PXVI	EWPORT	lower-left
			upper-righ

*lower-left:* xy-coordinate; specifies one corner of the pixel viewport. Valid range for x is 0 through 639; for y, 0 through 511.

Defaults: Factory = 0,0Omitted = 0,0

*upper-right:* xy-coordinate; specifies the opposite corner of the pixel viewport. Valid range for x is 0 through 639; for y, 0 through 511.

Defaults: Factory = 639,479Omitted = 0,0

Pixel commands operate within the pixel viewport that was most recently defined by this command. When you create a new pixel viewport, the terminal resets the pixel beam position to the upper-left corner of the pixel viewport. 

Example:	Host	EcRS <sup>S</sup> Ppy <sup>S</sup> PY!pb	!B
	Setup	<b>PXVIEWPORT</b>	100,100,200,200

### SET PORT BAUD RATE

Sets the baud rate for one of the 2PPI ports. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcPR por	rt-identifier
	bai	ıd-rate
Setup:	<b>PBAUD</b>	port-identifier
		baud-rate

port-identifier: string; specifies the port. Valid entries are: P0: PORT 0 P1: PORT 1 Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*baud-rate:* integer; specifies the rate at which data will be transmitted to the port. Valid rates are: 75, 110, 134, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19200. Defaults: Factory = 2400 Omitted = Error

Example: Host EcPR3P0:BV<sup>S</sup>P Setup PBAUD P0:,2400

## SET PORT BLACK WHITE INVERSION

Instructs the rasterizer to reverse the black and white colors. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	<sup>E</sup> c <b>PJ</b> port-identifier image-polarity	
Setup:	PINVERSION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		image-polarity

*port-identifier:* string; names which port the rasterizer is attached to. Valid entries are:

P0: PORT 0 P1: PORT 1 Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

 $\begin{array}{ll} image-polarity: \text{ integer (keyword in Setup).} \\ \underline{\text{Host}} & \underline{\text{Setup}} \\ \hline 0 & \text{negative} & \text{Reverses black and white} \\ 1 & \text{positive} & \text{Does not reverse black and white} \\ \hline \text{Defaults:} & \text{Factory} = 0 (\text{negative}) \\ & \text{Omitted} = 0 (\text{negative}) \\ \hline \text{Example:} & \text{Host} & {}^{\text{E}}\text{cPJ3P0:0} \end{array}$ 

#### SET PORT EOF STRING

Setup

Sets the port end-of-file string for one of the 2PPI ports. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

**PINVERSION P0:,0** 

Host:	EcPE p	ort-identifier
	E	EOF-string
Setup:	PEOF	port-identifier
		EOF-string

port-identifier: string; specifies the port. Valid entries are: P0: PORT 0 P1: PORT 1 Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*EOF-string:* integer array (delimited string in Setup); specifies the ASCII characters in the port EOF string. Valid range for each character in the array is ADE 0 through 127. Defaults: Factory = Empty array Omitted = Empty array

The port EOF string is different than the EOF string that is used for the host port.

The port EOF string can have no more than 10 characters.

Example:	Host	EcPE3P0:2B?B:
	Setup	PEOF P0:, 1/* 1

### SET PORT FLAGGING MODE

Sets the flagging mode for one of the 2PPI ports. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

- Host: <sup>E</sup>C**PF** port-identifier flagging-mode start-character stop-character
- Setup: **PFLAG** port-identifier flagging-mode start-character stop-character

port-identifier: string; specifies the port. Valid entries are:

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = 0 (none) Omitted = 0 (none)

*flagging-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies a type of flagging. Valid entries are:

Host Setup

0	none	No flagging
1	char	Character flagging
2	DTR/CTS	DTR/CTS signal line flagging
Defaults:	Factory =	0 (none)
	Omitted =	1 (char)

5

*start-character*: integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the character that indicates the terminal can receive data (for use with character flagging). Valid range is 0 through 127 (0 specifies  $P_1$ ).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted =  $0 (P_1)$ 

*stop-character:* integer (small integer in Setup); specifies the character that indicates the terminal is not ready to receive data (for use with character flagging). Valid range is 0 through 127 (0 specifies <sup>D</sup><sub>3</sub>).

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted =  $0 (D_3)$ 

Example:	Host	EcPF3P0:1A1A3
	Setup	PFLAG P0:,CHAR,17,19

#### SET PORT IMAGE ORIENTATION

Specifies how the rasterizer orients the image on a copy. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcPO port-	identifier
	orien	tation
Setup:	PORIENT	port-identifier
		orientation

*port-identifier:* string; names the port the rasterizer is attached to. Valid entries are:

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*orientation:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies how an image is oriented on the copy paper. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	horizontal	Long axis of image on long axis of media
1	vbottom	Long axis of image on short axis of media, positioned at bottom
2	vcenter	Long axis of image on short axis of media, positioned in center
3	vtop	Long axis of image on short axis of media, positioned at top
Defaults:	Factory =	0 (horizontal)
	Omitted =	0 (horizontal)
Example:	Host Ed	PO3P0:2
	Setup P	ORIENT P0:,VCENTER

#### SET PORT NUMBER OF COPIES

Specifies the number of copies produced on the copier attached to the rasterizer. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcPN port-	-identifier
	num	ber-of-copies
Setup:	PCOPIES	port-identifier
		number-of-copies

*port-identifier:* string; names the port the rasterizer is attached to. Valid entries are:

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*number-of-copies:* integer. Valid range is 0 through 32767. Defaults: Factory = 1Omitted = 0

Example:	Host	EcPN3P1:5
	Setup	<b>PCOPIES P1:,5</b>

#### SET PORT PARITY

Specifies the parity scheme for a 2PPI port. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**PP** port-identifier parity-mode Setup: **PPARITY** port-identifier

parity-mode

*port-identifier:* string; specifies the port. Valid entries are: P0: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*parity-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies the parity used. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	
0	low	Parity bit set to 0
1	odd	Odd parity
2	even	Even parity
3	high	Parity bit set to 1
4	none	No parity; parity bit is omitted
Defaults:	Factor	ry = 4
	Omitt	ed = 0

#### SET PORT STOP BITS

Sets the number of stop bits and data bits sent to the specified port. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcPB p	ort-identifier
	n	umber-of-stop-bits
	n	umber-of-data-bits
Setup:	PBITS	port-identifier
		number-of-stop-bits
		number-of-data-bits

port-identifier: string; specifies a port. Valid entries are:

PO: PORT 0

P1: PORT 1

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = Error

*number-of-stop-bits:* integer; specifies the number of stop bits in characters sent to the specified port. Valid values are 1 and 2.

Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted = Error

*number-of-data-bits:* integer; specifies the number of data bits in characters sent to the specified port. Valid values are 5, 6, 7, and 8 (this count does not include the parity bit). Defaults: Factory = 8 Omitted = Error

Example:	Host	EcPB3P0:27	
	Setup	PBITS P0:,2,7	

4100

Specifies the string that initiates the terminal's Prompt mode. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcNS prompt-strir	ıg
Setup:	PROMPTSTRING	prompt-string

*prompt-string:* integer array (delimited string in Setup); specifies the characters in the prompt string. Valid range for each character is ADE 0 through 127.

Defaults: Factory = Empty array Omitted = Empty array

The prompt string can be up to 10 characters long.

On CX Terminals the prompt string does not affect data on the coax cable. However, if you define a prompt string while the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX, the new prompt string becomes effective immediately for RS-232 communications.

Example:	Host	EcNS3F1F2F3	
	Setup	PROMPTSTRING	/abc/

## SET QUEUE SIZE

Specifies the size (in bytes) of the terminal's input queue for RS-232 communications. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcNQ	queue-si	ze
Setup:	QUEL	JESIZE	queue-size

*queue-size:* integer; indicates the size in bytes of the input queue; valid range is 1 through 65535.

Defaults: Factory = 300 Omitted = Error

A very large input queue may affect the terminal's ability to store and display graphics information (especially on the 4106 and CX4106 Terminals, which have limited memory).

A very small input queue may cause data to be lost when the input queue overflows.

On CX Terminals, you can set the input queue size when the terminal is set to HOSTPORT COAX, but the setting will not take effect until the terminal is set to HOSTPORT RS-232.

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cNQx4 Setup **QUEUESIZE 900** 

### SET REPORT EOM FREQUENCY

Specifies how often the terminal sends the EOL string in reports to the host. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cIM EOM-frequency Setup: **REOM** EOM-frequency

EOM-frequency: integer. Valid values are:

0 Less frequently

1 More frequently

Defaults: Factory = 1 Omitted = 1

In this terminal, the EOM (end-of-message) indicator is always the EOL string (which is defined by the SET EOL STRING command).

#### SET REPORT MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH

Specifies the maximum number of characters per line in reports sent to the host.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cIL maximum-line-length Setup: **RLINELENGTH** maximum-line-length

*maximum-line-length:* integer; specifies the maximum number of characters per line. Valid range is 0 through 65535.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

You can disable this feature by setting the terminal's maximum line length to zero.

If the terminal has a report to send that will exceed the maximum line length, the terminal inserts the EOL string into the report.

# SET REPORT SIGNATURE CHARACTERS

Assigns the signature characters used in reports sent to the host.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cIS report-type-code signature-character	
	terminating-signature-character	
Setup:	RSIGCHARS report-type-code	

signature-character terminating-signature-character

*report-type-code:* integer; specifies which type of report the characters are assigned to. Must be a GIN device-function code (see Table 15 under SET GIN AREA), or one of the following:

- -3 Non-GIN reports
- Graphics position report (in response to REPORT GIN POINT with a parameter of -2)

Both GIN and non-GIN reports

Defaults: F

: Factory = (none) Omitted = 0

*signature-character:* integer; selects a character for use as the signature character in the specified report type. Valid range is 0 through 127.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

*terminating-signature-character:* integer; selects a character for use as the terminating signature character in the specified report type. Valid range is 0 through 127.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

If you set the signature or terminating signature character to  $N_U$ , it is omitted from reports.

If you enable GIN for more than one device at a time, a different pair of signature characters is required for each enabled GIN device. Also, the signature characters for GIN reports should be different than the signature characters for non-GIN reports so the host can tell them apart if the reports are interleaved.

# SET SEGMENT CLASS

Assigns a segment to classes used for segment class-matching operations.

Host:	EcSA segme	
	remo	val-array
	addit	ion-array
Setup:	SGCLASS	segment-number
		removal-array
		addition-array

*segment-number:* integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current matching class
-2	The default for segments not yet defined
-1	All segments
$1 - 32^{\circ}$	767 An individual segment
Defaults:	Factory = (none)
	Omitted = Error

*removal-array:* integer array; specifies the classes that the specified segment is removed from. Valid values are:

-1	All classes

1 - 64	Individu	al	classes	in the array
Defaults:	Factory =	=	Empty	array
	Omitted =	=	Empty	array

*addition-array:* integer array; specifies the classes that the specified segment is added to. Valid values are:

1	All classes
---	-------------

1 - 04 multividual classes in the array	1 - 64	Individual	classes in	1 the array
---	--------	------------	------------	-------------

Defaults:	Fa	ctory	=	Empty	array

Om	itte	d =	Em	pty	array	l

Example:	Host	$E_{c}SA22 = >3345$	
	Setup	SGCLASS 2,<13,14>,3,4,5	

## SET SEGMENT DETECTABILITY

Specifies whether a segment is detectable in a GIN Pick operation.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cSD segmen	
	detectal	bility
Setup:	SGDETECT	segment-number
		detectability

*segment-number:* integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current
	matching class
-2	The default for segments not yet defined
-1	All segments
1 - 32767	An individual segment
Defaults: Fac	tory = (none)

Comitted = Error

Omitted = Error

*detectability:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies whether a segment can be detected in a GIN Pick operation. Valid entries are:

Setup SGDETECT 16,YES

Host	Setup	
0	no	Cannot be detected
1	yes	Can be detected
Defaults:		ry = 0 (no) ed = 0 (no)
Example:	Host	EcSDA01

#### SET SEGMENT DISPLAY PRIORITY

Sets a segment's display and GIN Pick priority.

Host:	EcSS segment-r	number
	priority-n	umber
Setup:	SGPRIORITY	segment-number
		priority-number

*segment-number* integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current
	matching class
-2	The default for segments not yet defined
-1	All segments
1 - 3276	7 An individual segment
Defaults: 1	Factory = (none)
(	Omitted = Error

*priority-number:* integer; specifies the display priority. Must be in the range –32768 through 32767.

Factory = 0Omitted = 0

If more than one eligible segment falls within the Pick aperture, the terminal picks the segment with the highest display priority number.

If two or more segments with the same priority fall within the Pick aperture, the terminal (rather than your program) determines which segment is picked.

Example: Host EcSSB04 Setup SGPRIORITY 32,4

Defaults:

#### SET SEGMENT EDIT MODE

Specifies how segment editing affects the rest of the segment.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cUH edit	-mode
Setup:	SGEDIT	edit-mode

*edit-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies how changes made while editing a segment affect the trailing part of the segment. Must be one of the following:

Host	Setup	
0	none	No change
1	position	Position change only
2	attribute	Primitive attribute changes only
3	both	Both position and primitive attribute changes
Defaults:		= 0 (none) = 0 (none)

This command only affects the trailing part of the segment — that is, the graphics primitives that follow the editing.

Example:	Host	EcUH1		
	Setup	SGEDIT	POSITION	

#### SET SEGMENT HIGHLIGHTING

Turns highlighting (blinking) on or off for a segment.

Host:	EcSH segment-nu	mber
	highlighting	
Setup:	SGHIGHLIGHT	segment-number
		highlighting

*segment-number:* integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current		
	matching class		
-2	The default for segments not yet defined		
-1	All segments		
1 - 32767	An individual segment		
Defaults: Fac	tory = (none)		
Om	itted = Error		

*highlighting:* integer (keyword in Setup). Valid entries are: Host Setup

0	no	Turns blinking off	
1	yes	Turns blinking on	
Defaults:	Factor	y = 0 (no)	
	Omitte	d = 0 (no)	
Example:	Host	EcSHA00	
	Setup	SGHIGHLIGHT	16,NO

#### SET SEGMENT IMAGE TRANSFORM

Scales, rotates, and positions a segment.

Host:	ECSI	segment-number
		x-scale-factor
		y-scale-factor
		rotation-angle
		position

Setup: SGTRANSFORM segment-number x-scale-factor y-scale-factor rotation-angle

position

2

segment-number: integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current	
	matching class	
-2 The default for segments not yet of		
-1	All segments	
1 - 32767	An individual segment	
Defaults: Fac	tory = (none)	

Omitted = Error

*x-scale-factor:* real; specifies how many times to enlarge or reduce the segment in the x-direction. Valid range is -32767 through 32767.

Defaults:	Factory =	1.0
	Omitted =	0.0

*y-scale-factor:* real; specifies how many times to enlarge or reduce the segment in the y-direction. Valid range is -32767 through 32767.

Defaults: Factory = 1.0Omitted = 0.0

*rotation-angle:* real; specifies the rotation angle in degrees. Valid range is -32767 through 32767. A negative number specifies clockwise rotation, a positive number specifies counterclockwise rotation.

Defaults:	Factory =		0.0
	Omitted	=	0.0

*position:* xy-coordinates; specifies the new location (in terminal space) of the segment's pivot point. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults:	Factory =	: 0,0
	Omitted =	0,0

Image transform operations are not cumulative. They always start at the size and position of the *original* segment definition.

When using SET SEGMENT IMAGE TRANSFORM or SET SEGMENT POSITION, avoid positions that extend segment parts to x- or y-coordinates greater than 8091 or less than -4096. Segments extending that far outside the normal 0 to 4095 terminal space may not be displayed properly.

Specifying Segment 0 (the crosshair cursor) is not allowed. Use the SET SEGMENT POSITION command instead.

Example:	Host	EcSI1202000 <sup>S</sup> Pjb <sup>S</sup> PB	
	Setup	SGTRANSFORM 1,2	2,0,2,0,0,0,10,10

#### SET SEGMENT POSITION

1

Moves a segment's pivot point to a specified position in terminal space.

Host:	EcSX segment	-number
	position	
Setup:	SGPOSITION	segment-number
		position

*segment-number:* integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current
	matching class

- -2 The default for segments not yet defined
- -1 All segments

0 The crosshair cursor

1 — 32767 An individual segment

Defaults: Factory = (none)Omitted = 0

*position:* xy-coordinate; specifies the new location (in terminal space) of the segment's pivot point. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095.

Defaults: Factory = 0,0Omitted = 0,0

Issuing a SET PIVOT POINT command cancels the effect of any previous SET SEGMENT POSITION commands for Segment –2.

Example:	Host	<sup>E</sup> cSX1# <sup>1</sup> }#]	
	Setup	<b>SGPOSITION</b>	1,500,500

#### SET SEGMENT SCALE ROTATE

Scales or rotates a segment.

Host:	ECSJ	segment-number
		x-scale-factor
		y-scale-factor
		rotation-angle
<b>C</b> .	ana	CATE

Setup: SGSCALE segment-number x-scale-factor y-scale-factor rotation-angle

*segment-number:* integer; specifies the segment to be scaled or rotated. Must be one of the following:

-5	All segments called in subsequent CALL
	SEGMENT commands (only affects
	segments displayed in the calling segment)
-3	All segments that match the current
	matching class
-2	The default for segments not yet defined
-1	All segments
1 - 32767	An individual segment
Defaults: Fac	tory = (none)
Om	itted = Error

*x-scale-factor:* real; specifies the factor by which the segment will be scaled horizontally. Valid range is -32767.0 through 32767.0.

Defaults: Factory = 1.0Omitted = 0.0

*y-scale-factor:* real; specifies the factor by which the segment will be scaled vertically. Valid range is -32767.0 through 32767.0.

Defaults:	Factory	=	1.0
	Omitted	=	0.0

*rotation-angle:* real; specifies the factor by which the segment will be rotated. A negative value specifies a clockwise rotation, and a positive values specifies a counterclockwise rotation. Valid range –32767.0 through 32767.0.

Defaults: Factory = 0.0Omitted = 0.0

Unlike the SET SEGMENT IMAGE TRANSFORM command, the SET SEGMENT SCALE ROTATE command does not change the position of a segment.

Example:	Host	EcSJ%1!1!00	
	Setup	SGSCALEROTATE	-5,1,-1,1,-1,0,0

### SET SEGMENT VISIBILITY

Sets the visibility attribute for a segment or group of segments.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> cSV segment-nu visibility	ımber	
Setup:	SGVISIBILITY	segment-number visibility	

*segment-number:* integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current
	matching class
-2	The default for segments not yet defined
-1	All segments
0	The crosshair cursor
1 - 32767	An individual segment
Defaults: Om	witted $= 0$

*visibility:* integer (keyword in Setup); specifies whether a segment is visible in the current view. Must be one of the following:

Host	Setup	
0	no	Invisible
1	yes	Visible
Defaults:	Factor	y = 1
	Omitte	ed = 0

If you specify that a segment be invisible in the current view, the segment disappears either immediately or the next time the view is renewed, depending on the fixup level specified in the SET FIXUP LEVEL command.

Segments are visible by default in the view in which they are created (the current view when the segment definition was closed). However, segments must specifically be made visible in any view other than the one in which they are created.

Enabling GIN makes the GIN cursor segment visible. You can turn visibility on or off for a segment being used as GIN cursor, but when you disable GIN the segment's visibility will return to the value it had before GIN was enabled.

Example: Host EcSVA01 Setup SGVISIBILITY 16,YES

#### SET SEGMENT WRITING MODE

Selects the writing mode used when displaying a segment.

Host:	EcSM segm	ent-number
	writin	ng-mode
Setup:	SGMODE	segment-number
		writing-mode

*segment-number:* integer; specifies a segment. Valid values are:

-3	All segments that match the current matching class
	0
-2	The default for segments not yet defined
-1	All segments
1 — 327	67 An individual segment
Defaults:	Factory = (none)
	Omitted $= 0$

*writing-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup); selects which writing mode is used. Must be one of the following:

Host	Setup	
1	set	SET mode
2	xor	XOR mode
3	and	AND mode
4	or	OR mode
Defaults:	Facto	ory $= 1$ (set)
	Omit	ted = Error

In SET mode, the terminal replaces color indices in graphics memory with color indices of the segment being defined. The previous color index stored in the pixel is simply replaced.

In AND, OR, or XOR mode, the terminal performs a bit-by-bit logical operation between the index already in each graphics memory cell and the index of each pixel in the segment being displayed.

Example:	Host	EcSMA01	
	Setup	SGMODE	16,SET

#### SET SNOOPY MODE

Specifies whether the terminal displays ASCII control characters.

Host:	<sup>E</sup> c <b>KS</b> snoopy-mode		
Setup:	SNOOPY	snoopy-mode	

*snoopy-mode:* integer (keyword in Setup). Must be one of the following:

Host	Setup	
(none)	no Takes the terminal out of Snoopy	mode
1	yes Puts the terminal in Snoopy mod	e
Defaults:	Factory $= 0$ (no)	
	Omitted = $1$ (yes)	

In Snoopy mode, the terminal displays control characters instead of executing them, with the following exceptions. Characters that are normally filtered out of the host's data stream (such as a prompt sequence) are still filtered and not displayed. For example, if you're using DC1/DC3 flagging for output or for both input and output, P<sub>1</sub> and P<sub>3</sub> are executed but do not display. <sup>L</sup>F is displayed and causes a new display line.

Only the user can take the terminal out of Snoopy mode — the host cannot do it. To terminate Snoopy mode, press the Cancel key, or enter Setup and issue *SNOOPY NO*.

### SET STOP BITS

Specifies the number of stop bits appended to each character the terminal transmits. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNB number-of-stopbits Setup: STOPBITS number-of-stopbits

*number-of-stopbits:* integer specifies the number of stop bits. Valid values are 1 and 2.

Defaults: Factory = 1Omitted = Fr

Omitted = Error

On CX Terminals, this command has no effect on data passing over the coax cable. However, if you issue SET STOP BITS while in HOSTPORT COAX, the new setting takes effect immediately on the RS-232 line.

#### SET SURFACE COLOR MAP

Sets the color map for a graphics writing surface.

Host:	E <sub>C</sub> TG	surface-number
		color-mixtures
Setup:	CMAP	surface-number color-mixtures

*surface-number:* integer; names the surface for which color mixtures are being defined. Valid values are 1 through 4, and -1 (the super surface).

Defaults:	Factory	=	(none)	
	Omitted	=	Error	

*color-mixtures:* integer array (of quadruples); assigns color mixtures to one or more color indices. Table 21 lists the default color mixtures.

Defaults:	Factory =	See Table 21
	Omitted =	Error

The integers in the *color-mixtures* array are in groups of four called quadruples. The first integer in each quadruple specifies a color index; the following three integers specify the color coordinates (HL, RGB, or CMY) that define the color mixture for that color index. In host syntax, the array count precedes the quadruples and should include each integer of all the quadruples.

The valid ranges for the first, second, and third coordinates in each system are:

HLS	RGB and CMY
-32768 - 32767	0 — 100
0 — 100	0 — 100
0 — 100 (or 1000 — 1100)	0 — 100 (or 1000 to 1100)

The color mixture is specified in the HLS, RGB, or CMY coordinate system, according to the SET COLOR MODE command. Adding 1000 to the third color coordinate of the index causes the color to blink by alternating between visible and invisible.

The number of bit planes reserved for a surface limits the number of indices that can be set up for that surface. The highest index number for a surface is  $2^n - 1$ , where *n* is the number of bit planes set up for the surface.

Unlike the 4105, color maps for the 4106, 4107, 4109, and CX Terminals are not saved in nonvolatile memory.

If you change the color mixture for Index 0 in the graphics area, you are changing only the background colors. Any graphics drawn in Index 0 are always drawn as transparent.

Example:	Host	EcTG1430F40		
	Setup	CMAP 1,3,0,100,0		

### SET SURFACE DEFINITIONS

Sets the number of surfaces and the number of bit planes in each surface.

Host:	EcRD surface-def	initions
Setup:	SDEFINITIONS	surface-definitions

*surface-definitions:* integer array; specifies the number of bit planes for each surface.

Defaults:

Factory = 4 (Surface 1 with four bit planes) Omitted = Error

This command defines each surface by assigning bit planes to a surface number. The first integer (the array count) in *surface-definitions* specifies how many writing surfaces the terminal is to have. Subsequent integers specify the number of bit planes for their respective surfaces. You cannot specify more than four bit planes for a surface.

The number of bit planes in each surface determines the highest numbered index that can be written into pixels on that surface. A surface with *n* bit planes is allowed color indices from 1 to  $2^n$  -1.

Example:	Host	EcRD211	
	Setup	<b>SDEFINITIONS</b>	1,1

Color Color Mixture		Color Coordinates								
		н	L	S	R	G	в	С	м	Y
0	Erase Index <sup>a</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100
1	White	0	100	0	100	100	100	0	0	0
2	Red	120	50	100	100	0	0	0	100	100
3	Green	240	50	100	0	100	0	100	0	100
4	Blue	0	50	100	0	0	100	100	100	0
5	Cyan	300	50	100	0	100	100	100	0	0
6	Magenta	60	50	100	100	0	100	0	100	0
7	Yellow	180	50	100	100	100	0	0	0	100
8	Orange	150	50	100	100	50	0	0	50	100
9	Green-Yellow	210	50	100	50	100	0	50	0	100
10	Green-Cyan	270	50	100	0	100	50	100	0	50
11	Blue-Cyan	330	50	100	0	50	100	100	50	0
12	Blue-Magenta	30	50	100	50	0	100	50	100	0
13	Red-Magenta	90	50	100	100	0	50	0	100	50
14	Dark Gray	0	33	0	33	33	33	67	67	67
15	Light Gray	0	66	0	66	66	66	34	34	34

### Table 21 DEFAULT GRAPHICS AREA COLOR MIXTURES

If you specify Index 0 in the SET SURFACE COLOR MAP command, you are setting the graphics background color, but you are not changing the transparent appearance of graphics drawn using Index 0, the erase index.

### SET SURFACE PRIORITIES

Sets the priority of each writing surface and thus determines which surfaces appear to be in front of others.

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**RN** surface-numbers-and-priorities Setup: **SPRIORITIES** surface-numbers-and-priorities

*surface-numbers-and-priorities:* integer array; each pair of integers in the array specifies a surface number and its priority. Valid surface and priority values range from 1 through 4.

Defaults:	Factory	y = 1, 1
	Omitte	d = Error
Example:	Host	EcRN814233241
	Setup	<b>SPRIORITIES</b> 1,4,2,3,3,2,4,1

#### SET SURFACE VISIBILITY

Sets the visibility of one or more surfaces without affecting surface priorities.

Host: EcRI surface-numbers-and-visibilities Setup: SVISIBILITY surface-numbers-and-visibilities

*surface-numbers-and-visibilities:* integer array; pairs of integers that specify a surface and its visibility. The first integer in each pair is a surface number, which must be in the range 1 through 4. The second integer in each pair specifies the visibility, which must be one of the following:

- 0 Invisible (no objects displayed)
- 1 Visible

2 Blinking (alternates between visible and invisible)

Defaults: Factory = 1,1

0 11 1		17
Omitted	=	Error

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>c**RI810213241** Setup **SVISIBILITY 1,0,2,1,3,2,4,1** 

### SET TAB STOPS

Sets tab stops at the specified positions. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>c**KB** tab-positions Setup: **TABS** tab-positions

*tab-positions:* integer array; specifies one or more tab stops. Valid values are:

-2	Res	ets tab stops to factory default		
-1		Sets tabs stops at every column (in Setup, you can use $-1$ or the keyword <i>all</i> )		
0	Clea	ars all tab stops		
1 - 132	e Sets	tab stops at specified columns		
Defaults:	Factory Omitte	y = Every eighth column (1, 9, 17,) d = 0		
Example:		<sup>E</sup> cKB35:? TABS 5,10,15		

# SET TABLET HEADER CHARACTERS

Selects the key-characters used in GIN Stroke Reports. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host:	EcIH key-characters	
Setup:	GINSHEADERCHARS	key-characters

*key-characters:* integer (keyword in Setup); selects a set of characters. Valid entries are:

Host	Setup	

0 letters Selects Z, 1, 2, 3, J, and O

1 control Selects Z, 1, 2, 3, <sup>s</sup><sub>B</sub>, and <sup>U</sup>s

Defaults: Factory = 0 (letters)

Omitted = 0 (letters)

If *key-characters* is 0 (*letters* in Setup), the key-characters in GIN Stroke Reports are:

- Z, 1, 2, or 3 for the first point in a Stroke
- J for subsequent points in a Stroke
- O for the last point in a Stroke

If key-characters is 1 (control in Setup), the key-characters are:

- Z, 1, 2, or 3 for the first point in a Stroke
- <sup>S</sup>B for subsequent points in a Stroke
- Us for the last points in a Stroke

The key-character accompanying the first Stroke point represents the button on the tablet's puck pressed by the user.

# SET TEXT INDEX

Defaults:

Specifies the color index for graphtext characters and for alphatext characters in the graphics area.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cMT text-index Setup: **GTINDEX** text-index

*text-index:* integer; specifies the color index for text in the graphics area. Valid range is 0 through 15.

Factory = 1Omitted = 0

Alphatext displayed in the dialog area is not affected by this command. Use the SET DIALOG AREA INDEX command for dialog area alphatext.

If you display text on a surface with fewer than four bit planes, the highest numbered text index you can specify is the same as the highest numbered surface color index. The highest numbered color index for a surface is  $2^n$  –1, where *n* is the number of bit planes assigned to that surface.

Example: Host <sup>E</sup>cMT2 Setup GTINDEX 2

#### SET TRANSMIT DELAY

Specifies the amount of time the terminal waits between sending an EOM character and the next line of text. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cND transmit-delay Setup: **XMTDELAY** transmit-delay

*transmit-delay:* integer; indicates the transmit delay in milliseconds; Valid range is 0 to 65535. Defaults: Factory = 100 Omitted = 0

Because of the resolution of the terminal's internal timer, the actual delay time may be up to 33 milliseconds longer than the time specified by this command.

On CX Terminals this command has no effect on data passing over the coax cable. However, if you issue SET TRANSMIT DELAY while in HOSTPORT COAX, the new transmit delay takes effect immediately on the RS-232 line.

Example:	Host	EcNDL8	
	Setup	<b>XMTDELAY</b>	200

### SET TRANSMIT RATE LIMIT

Specifies the maximum transmit baud rate. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cNL rate-limit Setup: XMTLIMIT rate-limit

*rate-limit:* integer; specifies the terminal's transmit rate limit; valid range is 110 through 65535. Defaults: Factory = 19200

Factory = 19200 Omitted = Error

On CX Terminals this command has no effect on data passing over the coax cable. However, if you issue SET TRANSMIT RATE LIMIT while in HOSTPORT COAX, the new transmit rate limit takes effect immediately on the RS-232 line.

Example:	Host	EcNLR<	
	Setup	<b>XMTLIMIT 900</b>	

### SET VIEW ATTRIBUTES

Selects the surface, wipe index, and border index for the current view.

Host:	ECRA	surface-number
		wipe-index
		border-index

Setup: VATTRIBUTES surface-number wipe-index border-index

*surface-number:* integer; identifies the surface on which the viewport is located. Valid values are –1 through 4.

Defaults: Factory = 1Omitted = 0

*wipe-index:* integer; specifies the color index used for wiping (erasing) the viewport. Valid range is 0 through 65535.

Defaults: Factory = 0Omitted = 0

*border-index:* integer; specifies the color index used for displaying a border around the viewport. Valid range is 0 through 65535.

Defaults: Factory = 1Omitted = 0

If 0 is specified for *surface-number*, the current surface for the view is left unchanged. If -1 is specified for *surface-number*, then the super surface is used.

You can't specify a wipe index greater than the maximum color index of the surface. The maximum color index for a surface is  $2^n$  –1, where *n* is the number of bit planes assigned to that surface.

If you specify a border index greater than the maximum color index of the surface, the terminal uses the maximum index as the border index.

Example:	Host	EcRA002	
	Setup	VATTRIBUTES	0,0,2

### SET VIEW DISPLAY CLUSTER

Specifies the views that are in a view cluster.

Host:	EcRQ view-n	umbers
Setup:	VCLUSTER	view-numbers

*view-numbers:* integer array; specifies which views are to belong to the cluster. Valid values are:

-2	Removes all views in the current view's cluster
-1	Clusters all 64 possible views together in one
	display cluster (includes any views yet to be
	created)
0	Specifies the current view
1 - 64	Names a specific view
Defaults:	Factory = (none)
	Omitted = Removes all views from all clusters

A view cannot belong to more than one display cluster; including a view in one cluster automatically removes it from any other cluster.

Example:	Host	EcRQ328A0	
	Setup	VCLUSTER	2,8,16

### SET VIEWPORT

Specifies the size and position of the current view's viewport on the display screen.

Host: <sup>E</sup>cRV first-corner second-corner Setup: VIEWPORT first-corner second-corner

*first-corner*: xy-coordinate; specifies the location of one corner of the viewport. Valid range for x is 0 through 4095; for y, 0 through 3071.

Defaults: Factory = 0,0Omitted = 0,0

*second-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the location of the opposite corner of the viewport. Valid range for x is 0 through 4095; for y, 0 through 3071 (0 through 3045 in HOSTPORT COAX).

Defaults: Factory = 4095,3071 (4095,3045 in COAX) Omitted = 0,0

On CX Terminals, when the terminal is in HOSTPORT COAX, the viewport's maximum y value is 3045.

Segments that are visible when a viewport change occurs do not automatically move to their new screen locations. To make the terminal redraw segments at their new screen locations, issue a RENEW VIEW or PAGE command immediately after changing the viewport.

Example:	Host	EcRVSpbySpL5 <sup>1</sup> 2Q	
	Setup	VIEWPORT 50,100,2372,2800	

# **SET WINDOW**

Sets the boundaries of the current view's window in terminal space. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

	Host:	EcRW	first	-corner
			seco	nd-corner
	Setup:	WIND	OW	first-corner
				second-corner

*first-corner:* xy-coordinate specifies one corner of the window. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095. Defaults: Factory = 0.0

lts:	Factory =	0,0
	Omitted =	0,0

*second-corner:* xy-coordinate; specifies the opposite corner of the window. Valid range for x and y is 0 through 4095. Defaults: Factory = 4095,3130

Omitted = 0,0

Segments that are visible when a window change occurs do not automatically move to their new screen locations. To redraw segments at their new screen locations, issue a RENEW VIEW or PAGE command immediately after changing the window.

The SET WINDOW command also sets the window for all other views in the same view display cluster (see the SET VIEW DISPLAY CLUSTER command).

Example:	Host	EcRWSpbySpL5 <sup>1</sup> 2Q
	Setup	WINDOW 50,100,2372,2800

# SET 4014 ALPHATEXT SIZE

Selects between two alphatext character sizes and allows the terminal to be compatible with earlier Tektronix terminals.

Host: Ec size-code

*size-code:* specifies one of two sizes for alphatext. Must be one of four ASCII characters:

8 or 9	Fits up to 80 characters on one line
: or ;	Fits up to 128 characters on one line
Defaults:	Factory $= 80$ characters per line

This command is a graphics primitive that you can include in a segment definition. It affects the terminal only when the dialog area is disabled. When using the 128 characters-per-line size, the terminal displays characters only in the North American ASCII font.

# SET 4014 LINE STYLE

Specifies line styles compatible with Tektronix 4010 and 4110 Series Terminals.

# Host: Ec line-style-code

*line-style-code:* single character; specifies one of the predefined line styles shown in Figure 7. Defaults: Factory = Solid line

This command does the same thing as the SET LINE STYLE command. Codes h through o indicate line styles that are displayed with a defocused beam on Tektronix 4014, 4016, and 4114 Terminals. This command lets you emulate these other terminal's displays, but the 4100 and CX4100 Series Terminals don't defocus the lines.

Charac	Line ter Style	Emulated Terminals
*		4014/4016
а		4014/4016
b		4014/4016
С		4014/4016
d		4014/4016
е		4112/4113/4114
f		4112/4113/4114
g		4112/4113/4114
h		4014/4016/4114
i		4014/4016/4114
j		4014/4016/4114
k		4014/4016/4114
1		4014/4016/4114
m		4014/4016/4114
n		4014/4016/4114
0		4014/4016/4114

Figure 7. 4014 Line Styles.

# STATUS

Displays the current parameter values for most commands and command clusters.

Setup: STATUS name

*name:* string; the Setup command name or command cluster name for which you want the current parameter values.

Defaults: Factory = (none) Omitted = All commands

If there is no status message for the command, try requesting the status of the cluster the command belongs to. The cluster names are:

- ANSI
- COAX
- Communications
- Dialog
- General
- Graphics
- Hardcopy

- Keyboard
- Pixels
- Report/Input
- Segments
- Surfaces
- Views
- P 2PPI

Three special names that you can use are:

- Memoryblocks
- Pmemoryblocks<sup>1</sup>
- Version
- Level
- Terminal

You can get the status of all commands by entering just **STATUS**.

# TEK HEADER CHARACTER

(CX Only)

Specifies the character that the terminal recognizes as the Tek header character. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

Host: <sup>E</sup>cOI header Setup: **TEKHEADER** header

*header:* integer; specifies the EBCDIC value of the Tek header character. Valid values are 0 and 64 through 254. Defaults: Factory = 112

Omitted = 0

The character that you assign with this command must match the Tek header character that occurs in the data stream. The translation method being used does not affect the character.

This command does not affect RS-232 communications.

### **TRANSLATION METHOD**

### (CX Only)

Specifies the method the terminal uses to translate characters in the CX interface buffer. (Can be saved in nonvolatile memory.)

### Setup: TMETHOD translation-method

*translation-method:* integer; specifies a translation method. Valid values are:

- 0 The host should use the translate tables listed in the *CX4100 Series Host Support* manual
- 1 The host I/O routine should use the algorithm that follows to send ASCII data to the terminal

Defaults: Factory = 1

Omitted = 0

This command does not affect RS-232 communications.

### 4010 HARDCOPY

Generates a hard copy of the entire screen.

Host: ECEB

This command has the same effect as pressing the S Copy key.

# **4100-STYLE REPORTS**

The terminal uses the reports described here to return graphics or terminal status data to the host. When the terminal sends any of these reports to the host, it automatically enters Bypass mode. Table 22 describes the kind of value used for each type of report parameter.

Туре	Description	Example
Character	An ASCII character with ADE in the	a
	range 0 — 127	97
Integer	Encoded form of an integer; reported as three ASCII characters sent in this order: Hi-I, Hi-I, Lo-I.	″M-
XY-Coordinate	Encoded form of the 12-bit precision x- and y-coordinate values; reported as five ASCII characters sent in the following order:	/ <u>!</u> : Sp_
	Hi-Y, Extra, Lo-Y, Hi-X, Lo-X	
4010 XY-Coordinate	Encoded form of the 10-bit precision x- and y-coordinate values; reported as four ASCII characters sent in the following order:	1:/4
	Hi-X, Lo-X, Hi-Y, Lo-Y	
String	A group of ASCII characters preceded by an array count, which is an integer report that tells the number of characters in the string.	4TEST
Integer Array	A series of integer reports preceded by a an array count, which is an integer report that tells how many individual array items will follow.	3123
Real	Two integer reports, the mantissa and the exponent, used to send fractional values to the host.	3!

# Table 22 REPORT PARAMETER TYPES

### **Answerback Report**

The terminal sends the answerback string to the host in response to an ENQUIRY command. Unlike other reports, the answerback string does not begin with a count of the characters, and does not conclude with an EOL string. Also unlike other reports, the terminal does not enter Bypass mode when it sends the answerback string to the host.

### **Device Status Report**

This report is sent in response to REPORT DEVICE STATUS. The report has the following format:

signature character device-specifier status-integer EOL string

*device-specifier:* two character-reports; specifies the device whose status is being reported:

P0	2PPI PORT P0
P1	2PPI PORT P1
HC	The COPIER port
SpSp	Indicates an invalid <i>device-specifier</i> string sent in the REPORT DEVICE STATUS command

8

status-integer: integer report; reports the device status.

The binary bits of the *status-integer* for the 2PPI ports hold the following information:

B0	1 = The interface is present
B1	1 = The port is busy
B2 - B15	X = (don't care)

The binary bits of the *status-integer* for the COPIER port hold the following information:

B0	1 = The interface is present
B1	1 = The port is busy
B2	X = (don't care)
B3	1 = A copier is connected and powered up
B4 — B15	X = (don't care)

# Error Report

This report is sent in response to the REPORT ERRORS command and has the following format:

*report-for-one-error* . . . terminating signature character EOL string

Each *report-for-one-error* describes an error in the following format:

signature character error-code severity-level error-count EOL string

*error-code:* four character-reports; consists of the opcode (two characters), the number of the parameter's position in the command causing the error, followed by an error-type digit. Refer to Appendix B of the Programmers Reference Manual for a list and explanation of error codes.

*severity-level:* integer report; specifies the severity level of the error that occurred; see Appendix B of the Programmers Reference Manual for an explanation of severity levels.

*error-count:* integer report; the number of times the terminal has detected that error since power-up or since the last REPORT ERRORS command.

### **GIN Reports**

When GIN is enabled, the terminal reports GIN information each time the user initiates a GIN report.

Locate and Stroke Reports have the following format:

signature character key cursor-position view-number<sup>1</sup> EOL string

### Pick Reports have this format:

signature character key cursor-position view-number<sup>1</sup> segment-number<sup>2</sup> Pick-ID<sup>2</sup> EOL string

The following paragraphs describe each element of GIN Locate, Pick, and Stroke Reports.

*key:* character report; indicates the action that initiated the report — either a user action or a REPORT GIN POINT command:

• If the user presses a keyboard key, the terminal reports the character assigned to the key that was pressed.

2

- If the user presses or releases a button on the tablet puck or stylus (or presses the stylus to the tablet), the terminal reports one of the characters shown in Table 23.
- If the host issues a REPORT GIN POINT command, the terminal returns a <sup>s</sup>P character.

For subsequent points of a Stroke report, the *key* report is the character J or  $s_B$ , except that it is O or  $U_S$  for the last point of the Stroke. The SET TABLET HEADER

CHARACTERS command controls whether these characters are J and O or  $s_B$  and  $U_s$ .

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> view-number is not included in these reports unless you've used the SET GIN REPORT FORMAT command to specify that it be included.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> segment number and Pick-ID are reported as separate integer reports, as shown, unless you've used the SET GIN REPORT FORMAT command to specify that they be reported in an integer array.

*cursor-position:* xy-coordinate report; reports the position of the GIN cursor, tablet stylus, or puck at the time of the GIN report.

*view-number:* integer report; reports the number of the view in which the GIN report took place. This parameter is not included in these reports unless you've used the SET GIN REPORT FORMAT command to specify that it be included — see the SET GIN REPORT FORMAT command description in the 4106/4107/4109/CX Programmers Supplement for details.

*segment-number:* integer report; gives the number of the segment being Picked. If there is no Pickable segment in the Pick aperture, the segment number is reported as *0*.

*pick-ID:* integer report; gives the Pick-ID from the Picked segment. If there is no Pickable segment in the Pick aperture, the Pick ID is 0.

The segment number and Pick-ID are reported as separate integer reports, as shown, unless you've used the SET GIN REPORT FORMAT command to specify that they be reported in an integer array. See the SET GIN REPORT FORMAT command description in the 4106/4107/4109/CX Programmers Supplement for details.

Tablet Input Stylus Puck	Кеу	Key Code		
		Press	Release	
Stylus	Tip <sup>c</sup>	Z (ADE 90)	z (ADE 122)	
	Side button	1 (ADE 49)	Q (ADE 81)	
Puck	Yellow button	Z (ADE 90)	z (ADE 122)	
	White button	1 (ADE 49)	Q (ADE 81)	
	Blue button	2 (ADE 50)	R (ADE 82)	
	Green button	3 (ADE 51)	S (ADE 83)	

# Table 23 TABLET KEY REPORTS<sup>®</sup>

 $^{\rm a}$  If the report is sent in response to a REPORT GIN POINT command from the host, the key report is  $^{\rm S}{\rm P}$  (ADE 32).

<sup>b</sup> Key release codes are only transmitted if you've enabled GIN using a GIN code between 2056 and 2105.

<sup>c</sup> Pressing the stylus tip *down* reports the same character as *key press*; lifting the stylus *up* reports the same character as *key release*.

### **Port Status Report**

This report is sent in response to the REPORT PORT STATUS command. The Port Status Report has the following format:

signature character port-identifier port-information EOL string

*port-identifer:* two character-reports; names the 2PPI port to which the Port Status Report pertains. Will be one of the following:

P0	2PPI PORT 0
P1	2PPI PORT 1
SpSp	Indicates an invalid port-specifier string sent
	in the REPORT PORT STATUS command

*port-information:* a series of integer reports, string reports, and integer array reports; reports the current values of the port's communication settings. The settings are reported in this order:

Integer report: baud-rate Integer report: parity Integer report: stop-bits Integer report: data-bits Integer report: flagging-mode Integer report: start-character Integer report: stop-character String report: protocol-identifier Integer array report: EOF-string Integer array report: EOL-string

If the *port-identifier* is  $s_{P}s_{P}$ , then the *port-information* parameter is omitted.

Error Code	Meaning	
-32767	The segment number in REPORT SEGMENT STATUS was invalid	
-32766	The REPORT SEGMENT STATUS command specified a segment number for a nonexistent segment	
-32765	The REPORT SEGMENT STATUS command included an invalid status code letter	

Table 24	
ERROR CODES IN SEGMENT STATUS REPORTS	

### Segment Status Report

This report is sent to the host in response to the REPORT SEGMENT STATUS command. The Segment Status Report has the following format:

report-for-one-segment . . . terminating signature character EOL string

Each *report-for-one-segment* describes the attributes of one segment in the following format:

signature character segment-number attribute-reports . . . EOL string

*segment-number:* integer report; specifies the segment number of the segment being described, or a special error code. The error codes and their meanings are listed in Table 24.

*attribute-report:* report parameter type depends on query; reports the status of the segment's attributes, as requested in the REPORT SEGMENT STATUS command. Table 25 shows the status codes for each attribute along with its parameter type.

Status Code	Attribute	Format
A	Segment classes	Character report: <b>A</b> Integer array report: class-numbers
D	Detectability	Character report: <b>D</b> Integer report: <i>detectability</i>
Н	Highlighting	Character report: <b>H</b> Integer report: <i>highlighting</i>
I	Image transform	Character report: I Real report: <i>x-scale-factor</i> Real report: <i>y-scale-factor</i> Real report: <i>rotation-angle</i> XY-report: <i>position</i>
М	Writing mode	Character report: M Integer report: writing-mode
Р	Pivot point	Character report: <b>P</b> XY-report: <i>pivot-point</i>
S	Display priority number	Character report: S Integer report: priority-number
V	Visibility	Character report: V Integer report: visibility
X	Position	Character report: <b>X</b> XY-report: <i>position</i>

### Table 25 FORMATS FOR SEGMENT ATTRIBUTE REPORTS

### **Terminal Settings Report**

This report is sent in response to the REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS command. The report has the following format:

signature character opcode-report parameter-report . . . EOL string

*opcode-report:* two character-reports; comprises either an opcode for one of the terminal's commands, or one of the special inquiry codes listed in Table 27.

*parameter-report:* report parameter type depends on query; returns the command parameter values for the command specified in the *opcode-report* in the order that they appear in the command.

If the REPORT TERMINAL SETTINGS command specifies an opcode for a command that does not exist in the terminal, the *opcode-report* is <sup>S</sup><sub>P</sub>S<sub>P</sub>.

The *parameter-reports* listed in Table 26, show the special inquiry codes along with the report parameters.

Code	Report Contents	
?M	Two encoded integers report (1) available program memory and (2) the largest contiguous block of program memory (both reported as a number of 16-byte units of memory).	
?P	Two encoded integers report (1) available segment memory and (2) the largest contiguous block of segment memory (both reported as a number of 16-byte units of memory). <sup>a</sup>	
?Т	integer report: An encoded integer reports the terminal model number.	
00	An encoded integer reports the firmware version installed in the terminal.	
99	An encoded integer reports the level number of the firmware version installed in the terminal.	

# Table 26 SPECIAL INQUIRY CODES

<sup>a</sup> This special inquiry code is valid only for terminals with Option 21.

# Table 27 TERMINAL STATUS CHARACTER BITS

B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1
0	1	HCU	V	A	0	1

# 4010 GIN Report

This report is sent in response to an ENABLE 4010 GIN command and the user pressing a key. It has the following format:

key cursor-position EOL string

*key:* character report; specifies the ASCII key that the user pressed.

*cursor-position:* 4010 xy-report; reports the location of the graphics cursor.

Since only the ten most significant bits of the x- and y-coordinates are reported, the reported values are an approximation of the graphics cursor position.

### **4010 Status Report**

This report is sent in response to a REPORT 4010 STATUS command. The report has two forms, depending on whether 4010 GIN is enabled when the command is sent.

If 4010 GIN is *not* enabled, the report has the following format:

terminal-status alpha-cursor-position EOL string

If 4010 is enabled, the report has the following format:

graphics-cursor-position EOL string

*terminal-status:* character report; reports the terminal status encoded into the seven bits of an ASCII character, shown in Table 27.

*alpha-cursor-position* and *graphics-cursor-position:* 4010 xy-report; reports in 10-bit form the position of either the alpha cursor or the graphics cursor.

See Table 28 for the meaning of Bit 3 and Bit 4 as represented in Table 27. Bit 5 (HCU) is set to 0 if a copier is attached to the COPIER port and is ready to accept a copy request; otherwise this bit is set to 1.

V	Α	Mode Status
0	0	The terminal is in Marker mode
0	1	The terminal is in Alpha mode
1	0	The terminal is in Vector mode
1	1	This combination doesn't occur

### Table 28 IMPLICIT COMMAND MODE STATUS

NORTH AMERICAN KEYBOARD MACROS

			IGHT	JOY	DISK	DOWN		s Cance Setup		Menu		FI	F2	F3 F	4	F	5 1	F6	F7	F8
	Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shi	ed -	135 139 143 147	- 136 - 140 - 144 - 148	- 137 - 141 - 145 - 149	- 138 - 142 - 146 - 150	- 111 - 117 - 123 - 129	- 112 - 118 - 124 - 130	- 113 - 119 - 125 - 131	- 114 - 120 - 126 - 132	,	128 136 -2 -10	129 137 - 3 - 11	130 138 - 4 - 12	131 139 - 5 - 13		132 140 -6 -14	133 141 -7 -15	134 142 - 8 - 16	135 143 - 9 - 17
	D Er as S Er as I	{	1	@ 2	# 3	\$	%	∧ 6	& 7	*	( 9	) Ø		- 12	Rub Ou t	7		8	9	-
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	- 115 - 121 - 127 - 133	91 123 27 27	49 33 49 33	50 64 50	3	5 3 1 5	2 53 6 37 2 53 6 37	54 94 54 30	55 38 55 38	56 42 56 42	57 40 57 40	48 41 48 41	45 95 45 31	43 12	93 127 25 - 34 29 - 35 29 - 36		- 62 - 76 - 90 104	- 63 - 77 - 91 - 105	- 64 - 78 - 92 - 106	- 67 - 81 - 95 - 109
	Esc	$\sim$	Q	V	/	E f	۲ F	Y	U	Ι	0	P	ì	Back Spac	e Line Feed	4		5	6	9
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	27 - 37 - 38 - 39	12 12 12 12	6 4	113 81 17 17	119 87 23 23	101 69 5 5	114 82 18 18	116 84 20 20	121 89 25 25	117 85 21 21	73 9	11 112 79 80 15 16 15 16	0 96 6 28	8 - 40 - 41 - 42	10 - 43 - 44 - 45		- 59 - 73 - 87 101	- 60 - 74 - 88 - 102	- 61 - 75 - 89 - 103	- 66 - 80 - 94 - 108

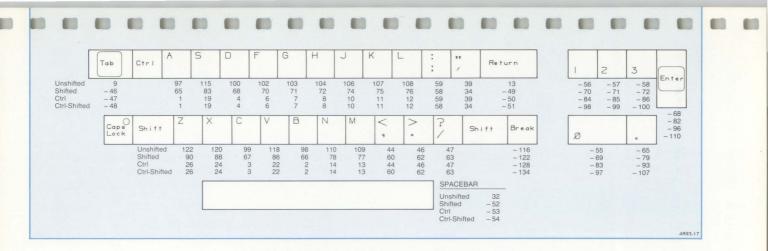


Figure 8. ASCII/North American Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for 4100 Series Terminals.

NORTH AMERICAN CX KEYBOARD MACROS

Unshifted	Right Up         Left         Down         GEras         Cancel D Copy S Copy         Menu         F1         F2         F3         F4         F5         F6         F7         F8           -135         -136         -137         -138         -111         -112         -113         -114         128         129         130         131         132         133         134         135           -139         -140         -141         -112         -119         -120         136         137         138         139         140         141         142         143
Control Ctrl-Shifted	-143 -144 -145 -146 -123 -124 -125 -126 -2 -3 -4 -5 -6 -7 -8 -9 -147 -148 -149 -150 -129 -130 -131 -132 -10 -11 -12 -13 -14 -15 -16 -17
Attn         Clear           Sys Ra         Cr Sel           Unshifted         -179           Shifted         -184           Control         -189           Ctrl-Shifted         -194	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Unshifted -115 27 Shifted -121 -37 Control -127 -38 Ctrl-Shifted -133 -39	Q       W       E       R       T       Y       U       I       D       P       I       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P       I       I       P

	Cursr Blink Eras EOF	0	• F	a S	D	F	G	Н	J	К	L	:	11 /	} {		t	ţ	1 2 PF19 PF20	3 PF21
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-181 -182 -186 -187 -191 -192 -196 -197			97 65 1	115 83 19 19	100 1 68 4 4	02 103 70 71 6 7	104 72 8	106 74 10 10	107 75 11 11	108 76 12 12	59 58 59 58	39 34 39 34	123 125 123 125		-209	-210	-56 -57 -70 -71 -84 -85 -98 -99	
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		Ŷ	> < 60 61 61	2 98 2 28	88	67 3	86 22		M 10 1 78 14 14	77 d 13 d	14 4 14 4	6 6	∲ 17 33 17 53		13 -49 -50 -51		-205 -212 -219 -226	0 PF22 PF23 -55 -65 -69 -79 -83 -93 -97 -107	-80 -94
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		Reset Dev -227 -228 -229 -230	Cncl	Alt Ctrl	32 -52 -53 -54							Alt Ctrl	Enter -68 -82 -96 -110		]				5256-12

Figure 9. ASCII/North American Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for CX4100 Series Terminals.

UNITED KINGDOM KEYBOARD MACROS

					YDISK		Dialog	Cancel		Menu		FI	F2	F3	F4		F5	F6	F7	F8
	Unshift Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Sh	ł	RIGHT - 135 - 139 - 143 - 147	UP - 136 - 140 - 144 - 148	- 14 - 14	7 - 138 1 - 142 5 - 146	- 111 - 117 - 123 - 129	- 112 - 118 - 124 - 130	- 113 - 119 - 125 - 131	- 114 - 120 - 126 - 132		128 136 - 2 - 10	129 137 - 3 - 11	130 138 - 4 - 12	131 139 -5 -13		132 140 -6 -14	133 141 -7 -15	134 142 - 8 - 16	13 14 - 1
	D Er as S Er as	{ □	1 1	@ 2	£ 3	\$ 4	% 5	∧ 6	& 7	8	( 9	) Ø		+	Ruk		7	8	9	-
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	- 115 - 121 - 127 - 133	91 123 27 27	34	13 .9	64 50	35 3 51 5	52 53 56 37 52 53 56 37	54 94 54 30	55 38 55 38	56 42 56 42	57 40 57 40	48 41 48 41	45 95 45 31	61 43 61 43	93 12 125 -3 29 -3 29 -3	14 15	- 62 - 76 - 90 - 104	- 63 - 77 - 91 - 105	- 64 - 78 - 92 - 106	- 6 - 8 - 9 - 10
	Esc		-	a	W	E	RT	Y	U	I	0	P	ì	Ba	ck ace Fee		4	5	6	9
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	27 - 37 - 38 - 39		124 126 124 126	113 81 17 17	119 87 23 23	101 69 5 5	114 82 18 18	116 84 20 20	121 89 25 25		05 11 73 7 9 1 9 1	9 80 5 16	96 28	- 4 - 4	0	14	- 59 - 73 - 87 - 101	- 60 - 74 - 88 - 102	- 61 - 75 - 89 - 103	- 6 - 8 - 9 - 10



Figure 10. United Kingdom Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for 4100 Series Terminals.

# UNITED KINGDOM CX KEYBOARD MACROS

Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-139 -140 -141 -142 -117 -118 -119 -120 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 1 -143 -144 -145 -146 -123 -124 -125 -126 -2 -3 -4 -5 -6 -7 -8	8 135 143 -9 -17
Attn         Clein           Sys Ra         Cr S           Unshifted         -179 -11           Shifted         -184 -11           Control         -189 -11           Ctrl-Shifted         -194 -11	124 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 94 61 95 -40 -206 -207 -76 -77 -	-64 -78 -92
Unshifted -115 Shifted -121 - Control -127 - Ctrl-Shifted -133 -	9 113 119 101 114 116 121 117 105 111 112 64 91 127 -201 -67 -59 -60 - -46 81 87 69 82 84 89 85 73 79 80 96 123 -34 -208 -81 -73 -74 -	6 F18 61 75 89 103

	Cursr Blink Eras EOF	0	• 6	S	D	F	G	Н	J	К	L	+	*	}		t	ŧ	1 PF 19	2 PF20	3 PF21
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-181 -182 -186 -187 -191 -192 -196 -197			97 65 1 1	115 83 19 19	100 1 68 4 4	02 103 70 71 6 7 6 7	104 72 8 8	106 74 10 10		108 76 12 12	59 43 59 43	58 42 58 42	93 125 29 125		-202 -209 -216 -223	-210 -217	-56 -70 -84 -98	-57 -71 -85 -99	-58 -72 -86 -100
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		Ŷ	- 120 120 120 120	5 96 4 26	88 5 24	67 3				77 i 13	60 E 44 4	6 6	∲ 47 53 47 53		13 -49 -50 -51	-211 -218	-205 -212 -219 -226	0 PF22 -55 -69 -83 -97	PF23 -65 -79 -93 -107	PF24 -66 -80 -94 -108
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		Reset Dev -227 -228 -229 -230	Cncl	Alt Ctrl	32 -52 -53 -54							Alt Ctrl	Enter -68 -82 -96 -118	3	]					5256-1

Figure 11. United Kingdom Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for CX4100 Series Terminals.

FRENCH KEYBOARD MACROS

l	R		12		JOYE				Cance Setup		Menu			FI	F2	F3	F4		F5	F6	F7	F8
	Unshi Shifte Ctrl Ctrl-S	d	RIG - 13 - 14 - 14	35 39 43	UP - 136 - 140 - 144 - 148	LEFT - 137 - 141 - 145 - 149	DOWN - 138 - 142 - 146 - 150	- 111 - 117 - 123 - 129	- 112 - 118 - 124 - 130	- 113 - 119 - 125 - 131	- 114 - 120 - 126 - 132			128 136 - 2 - 10	129 137 - 3 - 11	130 138 - 4 - 12	139	9	132 140 - 6 - 14	133 141 -7 -15	134 142 - 8 - 16	1
	D Er as S Er as		 &		2 é	3	4	5	6 §	7 è	1	9	Rive		o ) -	_	μ £		7	8	9	-
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	- 115 - 121 - 127 - 133	30 41 30 41	2	38 49 38 49	123 50 27 50	34 5 34 5	52 39	53 40	93 54 29 54	125 55 29 55	56 33		92 57 28 57	64 48 0 48	41 91 41 27	45 95 45 31	35 96 35 28	127 - 34 - 35 - 36	- 62 - 76 - 90 - 104	- 63 - 77 - 91 - 105	- 64 - 78 - 92 - 106	- - -1
	Tab			A	Z	E	R	Т	Y	U	I		0	P	~	E	s c	₽-	4	5	6	9
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	9 - 46 - 47 - 48		60 62 60 62		97 65 1 1	122 90 26 26	101 69 5 5	114 82 18 18	116 84 20 20	121 89 25 25	117 85 21 21	105 73 9 9	111 79 15 15	112 80 16 16	0 126 6 30	5	27 - 37 - 38 - 39	8 - 40 - 41 - 42	- 59 - 73 - 87 - 101	- 60 - 74 - 88 - 102	- 61 - 75 - 89 - 103	-1

200

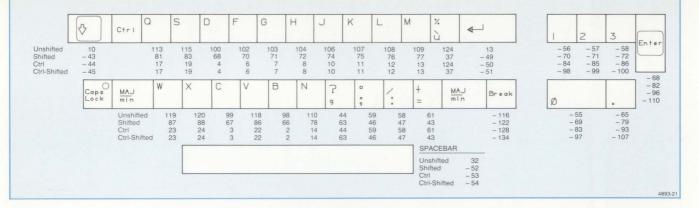


Figure 12. French Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for 4100 Series Terminals.

FRENCH CX KEYBOARD MACROS

	Right Up Left Down GEras Cancel D Copy Dialog Setup S Copy Menu F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-135       -137       -138       -111       -112       -113       -114       128       129       130       131       132       133       134       135         -139       -140       -141       -142       -117       -118       -119       -120       136       137       138       139       140       141       142       143         -143       -144       -145       -146       -123       -126       -2       -3       -4       -5       -6       -7       -8       -9         -147       -148       -149       -150       -129       -130       -131       -132       -10       -11       -12       -13       -14       -15       -16       -17
Attn         Clear           Sys Rd         Cr Sel           Unshifted         -179           Shifted         -184           Control         -189           Ctrl-Shifted         -194	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Unshifted -115 27 Shifted -115 27 Shifted -121 -37 Control -127 -38 Ctrl-Shifted -133 -39	A       Z       E       R       T       Y       U       I       D       P       S       *       *       -       4       5       6         9       97       122       101       114       116       121       117       105       111       112       64       38       127       -201       -67       -59       -60       -61         -46       65       90       69       82       84       89       85       73       79       80       92       42       -34       -201       -67       -59       -60       -61         -47       1       26       5       18       20       25       21       9       15       16       0       38       -35       -215       -95       -87       -88       -89         -48       1       26       5       18       20       25       21       9       15       16       28       42       -36       -222       -109       -101       -102       -103

. 

	Cursr Blink Eras EOF	•	Q S	D	FG	H J	K L	è.e	°£ ù µ		t +	1 2 3 PF19 PF20 PF21
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-181 -182 -186 -187 -191 -192 -196 -197		113 11 81 8 17 1 17 1	68	102 103 70 71 6 7	1 72 7 7 8 1	4 75 2 11	08 123 76 125 12 123 12 125	124 96 91 35 124 96 27 35		-202 -203 -209 -210 -216 -217 -223 -224	-56 -57 -58 -70 -71 -72 -84 -85 -86 -98 -99 -100
	O-D Break Ident Test		W X	С	V B	N N	1 ;	: =	Ŷ	·•	← → ← →	0 . PF22 PF23 PF24
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-183 -116 -188 -122 -193 -128 -198 -134		60 119 62 87 60 23 62 23		99 118 67 86 3 22 3 22	98 110 66 78 2 14 2 14	109 44 77 59 13 44 13 59	58 46	45 95 45 31	13 -49 -50 -51	-204 -205 -211 -212 -218 -219 -225 -226	-55 -65 -66 -69 -79 -80 -83 -93 -94 -97 -107 -108
		Reset Dev Cncl	Alt Ctrl					Alt Ctrl	Enter			
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		-227 -228 -229 -230	-	32 52 53 54					-68 -82 -96 -110	k		RT RS-232, the unlabeled the <u>1</u> key transmits a Line ter. 5256-14A

Figure 13. French Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for CX4100 Series Terminals.

203

(n)
and the second se
-
0
S
and the second s
and the local division of the local division
and the second
0
THE O
-
Deside at
UU
-
0
-
D
-
and the second se
-
5
-
-
0
<b>N</b>
111
-
0
$\mathbf{O}$
0
01

			RIGH	4T	JO	YDISK	T D	OWN	G Eras Dialog	Cancel Setup		Menu		FI	F2	F3	F4		F5	F6	F7	F8
	Unshift Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Sh		- 13 - 13 - 14 - 14	5 9 3	- 136 - 140 - 144 - 148	- 10 - 14 - 14	37 – 41 – 45 –	138 142 146 150	- 111 - 117 - 123 - 129	- 112 - 118 - 124 - 130	- 113 - 119 - 125 - 131	- 114 - 120 - 126 - 132		120 130 - 1 - 10	6 137 2 - 3	138	131 139 - 5 - 13		132 140 - 6 - 14	141	134 142 - 8 - 16	13: 14: - 1 - 1
	D Er as S Er as	^	1		** 2	#		а 4	%	& 6	/ 7	(8	1	= 0	? +	x /	> <	Rub Out	7	8	9	-
Unshifted Shifted Strl Strl-Shifted	- 115 - 121 - 127 - 133	126 94 126 30	5	49 33 49 33	-	50 34 50 34	51 35 51 35	52 36 52 36	37 53	54 38 54 38	55 47 55 47	56 40 56 40	57 41 57 41	48 61 48 61	43 63 43 63	39 96 39 28	60 62 60 62	127 - 34 - 35 - 36	- 62 - 76 - 90 - 104		- 64 - 78 - 92 - 106	- 6 - 8 - 9 - 10
	Esc	) *		a		W	E	R	7 T	Y	U	I	0	P	Å		ack	Line Feed	4	5	6	9
Inshifted hifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	27 - 37 - 38 - 39		64 42 0 42	8	13 81 17 17	119 87 23 23	10	) 5		84 20					80 1 16	29 -	8 - 40 - 41 - 42	10 - 43 - 44 - 45	- 59 - 73 - 87 - 101		- 61 - 75 - 89 - 103	- 6 - 8 - 9 - 10

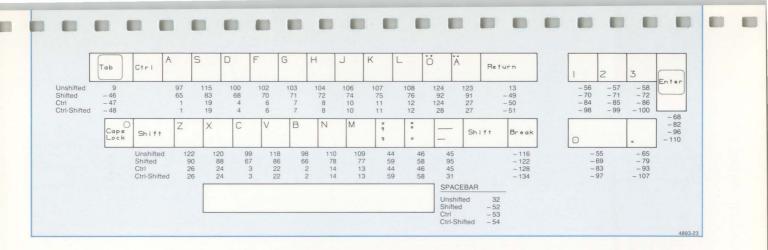


Figure 14. Swedish Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for 4100 Series Terminals.

SWEDISH CX KEYBOARD MACROS

Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	Right Up         Left         Down         GEros         Concel         D Copy         Menu         F1         F2         F3         F4         F5         F6         F7         F8           -135         -136         -137         -138         -111         -112         -113         -114         128         129         130         131         132         133         134         135           -139         -140         -141         -142         -119         -120         136         137         138         139         140         141         142         143           -143         -144         -145         -146         -123         -124         -125         -126         -2         -3         -4         -5         -6         -7         -8         -9           -147         -148         -150         -129         -130         -131         -132         -10         -11         -12         -13         -14         -15         -16         -17
Attn         Clear           Sys Rq         Cr Sel           Unshifted         -179           Shifted         -184           Control         -189           Ctrl-Shifted         -194	I       II       III       III       III       III       III       III       III       III       IIII       IIII       IIIIII       IIIIIII       IIIIIIII       IIIIIIIII       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
Unshifted -115 27 Shifted -121 -37 Control -127 -38 Ctrl-Shifted -133 -39	Q       W       E       R       T       Y       U       I       D       P       A       -       Image: Constraint of the state

	Cursr Blink Alt Cr	Eras EOF	1	•	A	S	D	F	G	Η	J	К	L	ö	Ä	*		t	ŧ	1 2 3 PF19 PF20 PF21
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-186 -191	-182 -187 -192 -197			97 65 1	115 83 19 19	100 68 4 4	102 70 6	103 71 7 7	104 72 8 8	106 74 10 10	107 75 11 11	108 76 12 12	124 92 28 28	123 91 27 27	39 42 39 42		-202 -209 -216 -223	-210 -217	-56 -57 -58 -70 -71 -72 -84 -85 -86 -98 -99 -100
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-188 -193	Break Test -116 -122 -128 -134	ŷ		62 60	90 26		67 1 3 1		66	78	77 § 13 4	59 5 44 4	58 9 46 9	<b>☆</b> 45 95 45 31		13 -49 -50 -51		-212 -219	8         PF23         PF24           -55         -65         -66           -69         -79         -80           -83         -93         -94           -97         -108
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted			Reset -227 -228 -228 -228	3	Alt Ctrl	-53 -53 -53	3							Alt Ctrl	Enter -68 -82 -96 -116	3		key to th	HOSTPOF le left of ti characte	RT RS-232, the unlabeled ne <u>1</u> key transmits a Line r.

Figure 15. Swedish Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for CX4100 Series Terminals.

The second se
-
100
and the second s
and the second s
and the second second
Theorem is not a constrained in the local distance of the local di
10.00
and the second s
-
and the second s
_
-
0
_
-
-
-
1000
(and all its second
m
G
The second second
and the second s
100
-
-
0
_
-
-
-
õ
õ
õ
õ
80A
OAF
BOAR
SOAR
OAR
OARD
OARD
SOARD
SOARD N
SOARD N
OARD M
RD M
OARD MA
RD M

			RIGHT	JOY	DISK	DOWN	G Eras Dialog			Menu		F١	F2	F3	F4		F5	F6	F7	F8
	Unshii Shifte Ctrl Ctrl-SI	d	- 135 - 139 - 143 - 147	- 136 - 140 - 144 - 148	- 137 - 141 - 145 - 149	- 138 - 142 - 146 - 150	- 111 - 117 - 123 - 129	- 112 - 118 - 124 - 130	- 113 - 119 - 125 - 131	- 114 - 120 - 126 - 132		128 136 - 2 - 10	6 137 2 - 3	130 138 - 4 - 12	131 139 - 5 - 13		132 140 - 6 - 14	133 141 -7 -15	134 142 - 8 - 16	13 14 -1 -1
	D Er as S Er as		1 	" 2	# 3	\$	% 5	& 6	/ 7	(8	1 1	=	?+	>	> <	Rub Ou t	7	8	9	-
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	- 115 - 121 - 127 1 - 133	126 94 126 30	33	3 3	14 3 10 5	5 36	5 37 2 53	54 38 54 38	55 47 55 47	56 40 56 40	57 41 57 41	48 61 48 61	43 63 43 63	39 96 39 28	60 62 60 62	127 - 34 - 35 - 36	- 62 - 76 - 90 - 104	- 63 - 77 - 91 - 105	- 64 - 78 - 92 - 106	- 6 - 8 - 9 - 10
	Esc	) *		2	W	E F	<b>२</b> Т	Y	U	I	0	P	A	Ba	ack bace	Line Feed	4	5	6	9
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	27 - 37 - 38 1 - 39		64 42 0 42	113 81 17 17	119 87 23 23	101 69 5 5	114 82 18 18	84			05 11 73 7 9 1 9 1	9 8 5 ·	12 12 30 9 16 2 16 2	3 - 9 -	8 - 40 - 41 - 42	10 - 43 - 44 - 45	- 59 - 73 - 87 - 101	- 60 - 74 - 88 - 102	- 61 - 75 - 89 - 103	- 66 - 80 - 94 - 108

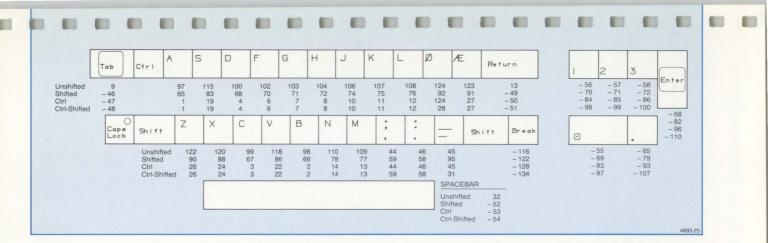


Figure 16. Danish/Norwegian Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for 4100 Series Terminals.

DANISH/NORWEGIAN CX KEYBOARD MACROS

Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	Right Up       Left Down       G Eros Concel D Copy Dialog Setup SCopy       Menu       F1       F2       F3       F4       F5       F6       F7       F8         -135 -136 -137 -138       -111 -112 -113 -114       128       129       130       131       132       133       134       135         -139 -140 -141 -142       -117 -118 -119 -120       136       137       138       139       140       141       142       143         -143 -144 -145 -146       -123 -124 -125 -126       -2       -3       -4       -5       -6       -7       -8       -9         -147 -148 -149 -150       -129 -130       -131 -132       -10       -11       -12       -13       -14       -15       -16       -17
Attn         Clear           Sys Ra         Cr Seil           Unshifted         -179           Shifted         -184           Control         -189           Ctrl-Shifted         -194	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Unshifted -115 27 Shifted -115 27 Shifted -121 -37 Control -127 -38 Ctrl-Shifted -133 -39	Q       E       R       Y       U       I       P       A       -

	Cursr Blink Eras EOF Alt Cr	1	• A	S	D	F	a H	J	K	L	8	1 (	ŧ	k ,		+	ł	1 PF 19	2 PF20	3 PF21
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-181 -182 -186 -187 -191 -192 -196 -197			65 8 1 1	5 100 3 68 9 4 9 4	102 70 6	103 71 7 7	104 72 8	106 74 10 10	107 75 11 11	108 76 12 12	124 92 28 28	123 91 27 27	39 42 39 42		-216	-203 -210 -217 -224	-56 -70 -84 -98	-57 -71 -85 -99	-58 -72 -86 -100
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		Ŷ	><	90 26	120	99 11 67 8 3 2 3 2	6 66	5 78 2 14	3 77 1 13	2 59 3 44	) 51 1 41	8 9 6 4	5		13 -49 -50 -51	-211 -218	-205 -212 -219 -226	0 PF22 -55 -69 -83 -97	РF23 -65 -79 -93 -107	-66 -80 -94 -108
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		Reset -227 -228 -229 -230	Cncl	- 11	32 52 53 54							Alt Ctrl	Enter -68 -82 -96 -110		1	key to the	HOSTPO e left of ) charact	the 1 key	2, the transm	unlabeled its a Line 5256-16A

Figure 17. Danish/Norwegian Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for CX4100 Series Terminals.

-
$\approx$
ñ
õ
õ
õ
õ
ñ
Ñ N
ÔM
N D
ND MA
ND MA
ND MA
ND MA
NAC
ND MAC
ND MAC
ND MACH
ND MACH
ND MACR
ND MACR
ID MACRO
ID MACRO
ID MACRO
ID MACROS
ID MACROS

	P		RIGHT	JO	DISK	T DO		i Lö s Iialog F		D Kop B Kop	Menü		F	FI	F2	F3	F4		F5	F6	F7	F8
	Unshift Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shi	ed	- 135 - 139 - 143 - 147	- 136 - 140 - 144 - 148	- 13 - 14 - 14 - 14	7 - 1 1 - 1 5 - 1	38 42 46	- 111 - 117 - 123 - 129	- 112 - 118 - 124 - 130	- 113 - 119 - 125 - 131	- 114 - 120 - 126 - 132	,		128 136 -2 -10	129 137 - 3 - 11	130 138 -4 -12	131 139 -5 -13		132 140 -6 -14	133 141 -7 -15	134 142 - 8 - 16	13 14 -1
	D Lö B Lö	∧ #	1	** 2	53	9		% 5	& 6	/ 7	(8	) 9	2	- 1			* +		7	8	9	-
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	- 115 - 121 - 127 - 133	35 94 35 30	49 33 49 33	1	i0 14 60 14	51 64 51 0	52 36 52 36	53 37 53 37	54 38 54 38	55 47 55 47	56 40 56 40		57 41 57 41	48 61 48 61	126 63 126 63	39 96 39 28	43 42 43 42	127 - 34 - 35 - 36	- 62 - 76 - 90 - 104	- 63 - 77 - 91 - 105	- 64 - 78 - 92 - 106	- 6 - 8 - 9 - 10
	Esc			2	W	E	R	Т	Z	U	I		0	P	Ü		- )	¥	4	5	6	9
Unshifted Shifted Ctrl Ctrl-Shifted	- 31 - 38 - 38	7 B	60 62 60 62	113 81 17 17	119 87 23 23	101 69 5 5	11- 8: 11- 11-	2 E B 2	34 20	22 1 90 26 26		105 73 9 9	111 79 15 15	16	93 29	-	8 40 41 42	10 - 43 - 44 - 45	- 59 - 73 - 87 - 101	- 60 - 74 - 88 - 102	- 61 - 75 - 89 - 103	- 6 - 8 - 9 - 10

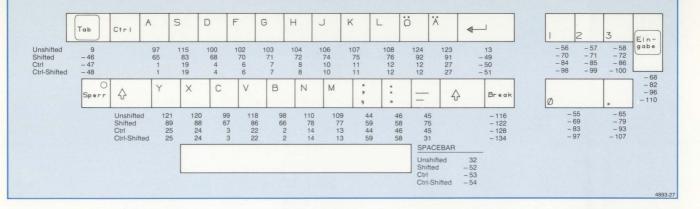


Figure 18. German Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for 4100 Series Terminals.

GERMAN CX KEYBOARD MACROS

	Right Up Left Down GEras Cancel D Copy Dialog Setup SCopy Menu F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-135       -136       -137       -138       -111       -113       -114       128       129       130       131       132       133       134       13         -139       -140       -141       -142       -117       -118       -119       -120       136       137       138       139       140       141       142       14         -143       -144       -145       -146       -123       -124       -125       -126       -2       -3       -4       -5       -6       -7       -8       -         -147       -148       -149       -150       -129       -130       -131       -132       -10       -11       -12       -13       -14       -15       -16       -1
Attn         Clear           Sys Ra         Cr Sel           Unshifted         -179 - 180           Shifted         -184 - 185           Control         -189 - 190           Ctrl-Shifted         -194 - 195	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Unshifted -115 27	Q       W       E       R       T       Z       U       I       D       P       ü       *       Per         9       113       119       101       114       116       122       117       105       111       112       125       43       127       -201       -67       -59       -60       -6         -46       81       87       69       82       84       90       85       73       79       80       93       42       -34       -208       -81       -73       -74       -7         -47       17       23       5       18       20       26       21       9       15       16       29       43       -35       -215       -95       -88       -88       -88       -248       17       23       5       18       20       26       21       9       15       16       29       42       -36       -215       -95       -88       -88       -88       -88       -208       -101       -102       -101       -102       -101       -102       -101       -102       -101       -102       -101       -102       -101       -101       -102

				0 00		80 8		-			-		•				
	Cursr Blink EOF Alt Cr	1	• A	S D	F G	H H	JK		0	H _ #		1	+			3 F21	
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-181 -182 -186 -187 -191 -192 -196 -197		97 65 1	115 18 83 6 19 19	0 102 8 70 4 6 4 6	103 104 71 72 7 8 7 8	106 18 74 1 10 1 10 1	07 108 25 76 11 12 11 12	28 28	91 9 27 3	15 14 15	-209 -216	-203 -210 -217 -224	-56 -70 -84 -98	-71 -85	-58 -72 -86 100	
	O-T Break Ident Test	¢	> Y	X	: V	B N	M	; :	=	Ŷ	-	4-	->		PF23 PI	F24	
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted	-183 -116 -188 -122 -193 -128 -198 -134		60 8	21 120 39 88 25 24 25 24	99 118 67 86 3 22 3 22	66	10 109 78 77 14 13 14 13	44 59 44 59	58 9	45 95 45 31	13 -49 -50 -51		-205 -212 -219 -226	-55 -69 -83 -97	-79	-66 -80 -94 108	
		Reset	Alt Chcl						Alt Ctrl	Enter							
Unshifted Shifted Control Ctrl-Shifted		-227 -228 -229 -230		32 -52 -53 -54						-68 -82 -96 -110	NOTE	key to th	HOSTPO te left of t ) charact	RT RS-232 the <u>1</u> key er.	transmits	a Line	

Figure 19. German Keyboard Layout and Key Macro Chart for CX4100 Series Terminals.

SUPPLEMENTARY CHARACTER SET

	8	17 B6	85	000	Ø Ø 1	Ø 1 Ø	Ø 1 1	100	<sup>1</sup> Ø <sub>1</sub>	<sup>1</sup> 1 Ø	<sup>1</sup> 1 1
84	DII	B2		CON	TROL	FIGU	RES	UPPER	CASE	LOWER	CASE
Ø	ø	Ø	Ø	NU。	DL 16	SP 32	0 48	- 64	Ñ <sub>80</sub>	96	112
Ø	Ø	ø	1	SH,	D1 17	Ä 33	1 49	¢ 65	ñ <sub>81</sub>	97	
Ø	Ø	1	Ø	SX 2	D2,18	ä	2 50	   66	i 82	H <sub>T 98</sub>	114
Ø	Ø	1	1	Eχ	D3 19	A 35	3 51	† 67	i 83	F <sub>F 99</sub>	115
Ø	1	ø	Ø	ET 4	D4 20	a	4 52	68	α 84	C <sub>R,100</sub>	<b>H</b> 116
Ø	1	Ø	1	EQ 5	NK	Æ	5 53	69	σ 85	LF ,01	-
Ø	1	1	Ø	AK 6	SY 22	æ 38	6 54	• 70	$ au_{86}$	0	118
Ø	1	1	1	BL 7	EB 23	à	7 55	Δ 71	ρ 87	±	119
1	Ø	ø	Ø	BS 8	C <sub>N24</sub>	Ç 40	8 56	δ 72	μ 88	NL_104	120
1	ø	Ø	1	HT ,	EM 25	é 41	9 57	λ	Σ 89	V <sub>T,05</sub>	≤ 121
1	Ø	1	Ø	LF 10	SR	è 42	ù 58	74	Ω 90	106	≥_122
1	ø	1	1	VT,,,	EC 27	0 43	B 59	L 75	<b>(</b> 91	107	π 123
1	1	Ø	ø	F <sub>F 12</sub>	FS 28	Ö 44	< 0 60	<b>□</b> 76	J 92	108	≠ 124
1	1	ø	1	C <sub>R,13</sub>	GS	φ	¤ 61		÷ 93	109	£ 125
1	1	1	Ø	S0,14	RS	U	§ 62		≈ 94	<b>H</b> <sub>110</sub>	• 126
1	1	1	1	SI 15	US <sub>31</sub>	ü 47	••	∞ 79	۲ 95	111	DT

Figure 20. Supplementary Character Set Code Chart.

# **RULINGS CHARACTER SET**

Γ	B	87 B(	85	000	Ø Ø 1	Ø 1 Ø	Ø 1 1	100	<sup>1</sup> Ø <sub>1</sub>	<sup>1</sup> <sup>1</sup> <sup>0</sup>	<sup>1</sup> 1 <sub>1</sub>
84	BIT B3	13		CON	FROL	FIGU	RES	UPPER	CASE	LOWER	CASE
Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	NU	DL 16	Sp 32	0 48	@ 64	P 80	٠ 96	112
Ø	Ø	Ø	1	SH,	D1 17	!	1 49	A 65	Q 81	97	113
ø	ø	1	ø	SX 2	D2 18	" 34	2 50	B 66	R 82	H <sub>T 98</sub>	114
Ø	Ø	1	1	EX 3	D3 ,0	# 25	3 51	C 67	S 83	FF	115
Ø	1	Ø	Ø	ET	D4 20	\$ 36	4 52	D 68	T 84	C <sub>R100</sub>	<b>H</b> <sub>116</sub>
Ø	1	ø	1	EQ 5	NK21	% 37	5 53	E 69	U 85	LF_101	H 117
Ø	1	1	Ø	AK 6	Sy 22	& 38	6 54	F 70	V 86	0	
Ø	1	1	1	BL 7	EB 23	/ 39	7 55	G 71	W 87	±	119
1	Ø	Ø	Ø	BS 8	CN	( 10	8 56	H 72	X 88	NL <sub>104</sub>	120
1	Ø	Ø	1	H <sub>T</sub> ,	EM <sub>25</sub>	) 41	9 57	I 73	Y 89	VT_105	≤ 121
1	Ø	1	ø	LF 10	SB 26	* 42	: 58	J 74	Z 90	105	2122
1	Ø	1	1	VT ,,,	EC 27	+ 43	; 59	K 75	[ 91	107	π 123
1	1	Ø	Ø	FF 12	FS 28	5 14	< 60	L 76	1 92	108	≠ 124
1	1	Ø	1	CR	GS	- 45	= 61	M 77	] 93	L 109	£ 125
1	1	1	ø	S0,14	RS		> 62	N 78	A 94	H110	• 126
1	1	1	1	SI 15	US 31	40	? 63	0 79	94	111	DT 127

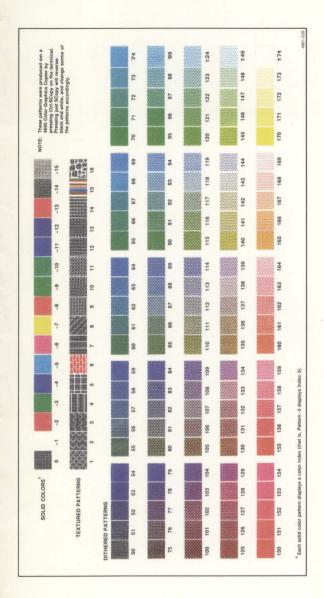
Figure 21. Rullings Character Set Code Chart.

# **ASCII CODE CHART**

	B	7 86	B5	000	Ø Ø 1	Ø 1 Ø	Ø 1 1	100	<sup>1</sup> Ø <sub>1</sub>	<sup>1</sup> 1 Ø	<sup>1</sup> 1 <sub>1</sub>	
B4	B11 B3	9		CON	TROL	FIGU	RES	UPPER	CASE	LOWERCASE		
Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	NUo	DL 16	Sp 32	0 48	@ 64	P 80	۱ 96	р <sub>112</sub>	
ø	ø	ø	1	SH,	D1 17	! 33	1 49	A 65	Q 81	a <sub>97</sub>	q,,,,	
Ø	Ø	1	Ø	SX 2	D2 18	" 34	2 50	B 66	R 82	b <sub>98</sub>	r 114	
Ø	Ø	1	1	Eχ <sub>3</sub>	D3,	# 25	3 51	C 67	S 83	C 99	S 115	
Ø	1	Ø	Ø	ET 4	D4 20	<b>\$</b> 36	4 52	D 68	T 84	d	t 116	
Ø	1	Ø	1	EQ 5	NK 21	% 37	5 53	E 69	U 85	e 101	U 117	
Ø	1	1	Ø	AK 6	Sγ 22	& 38	6 54	F 70	۷ 86	f 102	V 118	
Ø	1	1	1	BL 7	EB 23	/ 39	7 55	G 71	W 87	g <sub>103</sub>	W 119	
1	Ø	Ø	Ø	BS 8	CN 24	( 40	8 56	H 72	X 88	h 104	X 120	
1	Ø	Ø	1	H <sub>T</sub>	EM	)	9 57	Ι,3	Y 89	i 105	У 121	
1	ø	1	Ø	LF 10	SB	* 42	: 58	J 74	Z 90	j 106	Z 122	
1	Ø	1	1	VT,,,	EC 27	+ 43	; 59	K 75	[ 91	k 107	{ 123	
1	1	Ø	Ø	FF 12	FS	, ,	< 60	L 76	\ 92	1 <sub>108</sub>	124	
1	1	Ø	1	C <sub>R,13</sub>	GS	-	= 61	M 77	] 93	m 109	}	
1	1	1	Ø	S0,14	KS		> 62	N 78	∧ 94	n 110	~126	
1	1	1	1	SI 15	US 31	/ 47	? 63	0 79	- 95	0,,,,	DT_127	

Figure 22. ASCII/North American Character Set Code Chart.

# PREDEFINED FILL PATTERNS



Tektronix, Inc. Wilsonville Industrial Park P.O. Box 1000 Wilsonville, Oregon 97070 -

2

-

......

-

-

-

H LE

-

(and

1

1

1

-

-